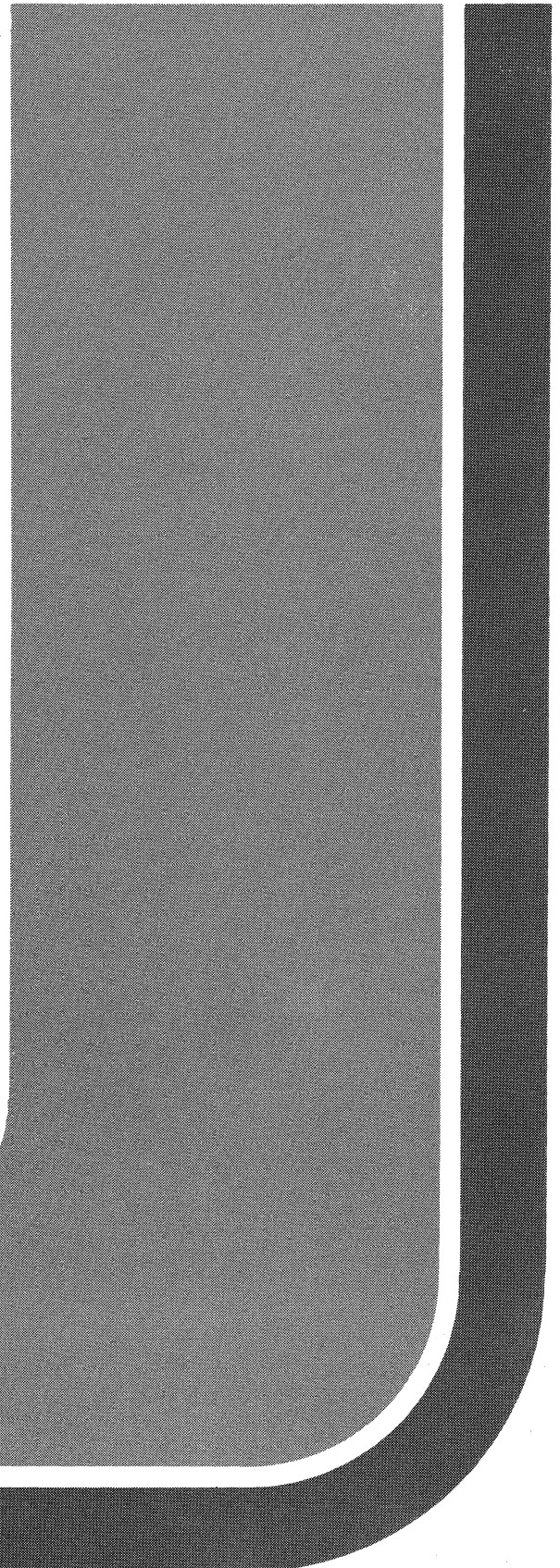




Test Systems Group

# MASTR Operating System Reference Manual



Publication Number 57518702

August 1979 Edition

This publication is subject to replacement by a later edition. This publication is also subject to technical updating by a Publications Bulletin. The issuance of publication improvements by either a later edition or a bulletin is decided partly on the basis of the degree of change required. To determine whether a later edition or bulletins exist for a particular publication, consult your local branch office, or FTSG Publications Department, 1725 Technology Drive, San Jose, CA 95110 (TWX 910-338-0558).

To request copies of this publication, contact:

**Fairchild**  
**Test Systems Group**  
Customer Services  
M/S 36-07/57  
1725 Technology Drive  
San Jose, California 95110  
(408) 998-0123 TWX 910-338-0558

A reader's feedback form is provided at the back of this publication. Help us to help you by providing comments. If the form has been removed, please send comments to FTSG Publications Department.

# **MASTR Operating System Reference Manual**

---

# Preface

---

This manual provides reference data for executing the Sentry assembly language under the MASTR operating system (Rel. 2.1). The manual describes the conventions, system tables and system as used by the assembler.

Use of this manual assumes a previous understanding of the Sentry assembly language and its application to the Sentry test systems. Users who intend to implement assembler programs to augment FACTOR language capabilities must also have a detailed knowledge of the Sentry operating system characteristics.

The role of this manual is to provide the Sentry system programmer with the details necessary to implement user-written assembly language overlays under the MASTR operating system. Appendix C provides supplementary information on the conversion of TOPSY/DOPSY user overlays to MASTR.

The following manuals are suggested for reference and supplemental reading:

Description	Publication Number
FST-2 Computer Manual	57000002
Sentry VII Users Manual	57000013
MASTR Command Language Reference Manual	57518701
MASTR FACTOR Manual	57518700

## Caution

The description of the MASTR system in this manual is provided for reference purposes only. Any alteration of the operating system may cause disastrous effects, including damage or destruction of the tester hardware. The direct use of system tables is inadvisable because the table may be changed without notice. Use of any routines noted as reserved for system use only may result in undefined operations. Any modification of the system software is performed at the sole risk of the user. Fairchild Test Systems Group will provide no support for modified software systems. Fairchild Test Systems Group reserves all rights to the software described in this manual. Contents and descriptions are subject to change without notice.



# Contents

---

1	INTRODUCTION	
1.1	OVERVIEW	1-1
1.2	MANUAL CONTENTS	1-1
1.2.1	Introduction	1-1
1.2.2	System Global Data	1-2
1.2.3	System Subroutines	1-2
1.2.4	Input/Output Control System (\$IOCS)	1-3
1.2.5	MASTR System Files	1-3
1.2.6	ALLINK Programs	1-3
2	SYSTEM GLOBAL DATA	
2.1	GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND USAGE	2-1
2.1.1	Global Constant Usage	2-1
2.1.2	Global Variable Usage	2-2
2.1.3	System Global Variable Usage	2-2
2.1.4	Global Subroutine Usage	2-2
2.2	GLOBAL CONSTANTS	2-4
2.3	SYSTEM GLOBAL VARIABLES	2-8
2.3.1	DFDV (SYSVAR + 0)	2-8
2.3.2	MIINIT (SYSVAR + 1)	2-9
2.3.3	SELP (SYSVAR + 2)	2-9
2.3.4	MIWSWC (SYSVAR + 3)	2-9
2.3.5	MIWSSC (SYSVAR + 4)	2-9
2.3.6	MIWSDA (SYSVAR + 5)	2-9
2.3.7	M1FDDA (SYSVAR + 6)	2-10
2.3.8	M1FDA (SYSVAR + 7)	2-10
2.3.9	SYSINT (SYSVAR + 9)	2-10
2.4	GLOBAL VARIABLES	2-11
2.4.1	ATPA (GLOVAR + 0, 1, 2, 3)	2-13
2.4.2	RELDAT (GLOVAR + 4, 5)	2-13
2.4.3	SITEQQ (GLOVAR + 6)	2-13
2.4.4	APMREV (GLOVAR + 7)	2-13
2.4.5	NTVT (GLOVAR + 8)	2-13
2.4.6	TVT (GLOVAR + 9)	2-14
2.4.7	NSVT (GLOVAR + 10)	2-14

## CONTENTS

2.4.8	SVT (GLOVAR + 11)	2-14
2.4.9	NMAC (GLOVAR + 12)	2-14
2.4.10	FWMAC (GLOVAR + 13)	2-15
2.4.11	LWMAC (GLOVAR + 14)	2-15
2.4.12	STAVKT (GLOVAR + 15)	2-15
2.4.13	PIDPMF (GLOVAR + 16)	2-15
2.4.14	PODPMF (GLOVAR + 17)	2-15
2.4.15	DRPMF (GLOVAR + 18)	2-15
2.4.16	FWALT (GLOVAR + 19)	2-15
2.4.17	LWALT (GLOVAR + 20)	2-15
2.4.18	FWIOA (GLOVAR + 21)	2-15
2.4.19	NIOA (GLOVAR + 22)	2-16
2.4.20	CURSYS (GLOVAR + 23)	2-16
2.4.21	FGBGFL (GLOVAR + 24)	2-16
2.4.22	REVN (GLOVAR + 25)	2-16
2.4.23	JOB (GLOVAR + 26)	2-16
2.4.24	TPHL (GLOVAR + 27)	2-16
2.4.25	OPHL (GLOVAR + 28)	2-16
2.4.26	DATE (GLOVAR + 29, 30)	2-16
2.4.27	TIME (GLOVAR + 31)	2-16
2.4.28	PGPMF (GLOVAR + 32)	2-17
2.4.29	LWCPU (GLOVAR + 33)	2-17
2.4.30	LWSYS (GLOVAR + 34)	2-17
2.4.31	LWAM (GLOVAR + 35)	2-17
2.4.32	FWAM (GLOVAR + 36)	2-17
2.4.33	ADJFLG (GLOVAR + 37)	2-17
2.4.34	THDACT (GLOVAR + 38)	2-17
2.4.35	PIDFLG (GLOVAR + 39)	2-18
2.4.36	ECHFLG (GLOVAR + 40)	2-18
2.4.37	COMIMG (GLOVAR + 41)	2-18
2.4.38	CMDPMF (GLOVAR + 42, 43, 44)	2-18
2.4.39	OCTAL (GLOVAR + 45)	2-18
2.4.40	OFLERR (GLOVAR + 46)	2-19
2.4.41	LDFLG (GLOVAR + 47)	2-19
2.4.42	MANTISSA (GLOVAR + 48)	2-19
2.4.43	CMDV (GLOVAR + 49)	2-19
2.4.44	NAMEM1, NAMEM2, NAMEM3, NAMEM4, NAMEM5, NAMEM6, (GLOVAR + 50, 51, 60, 61, 58, 59)	2-20
2.4.45	BINUM (GLOVAR + 52)	2-20
2.4.46	BINC (GLOVAR + 53)	2-20
2.4.47	COLFLG (GLOVAR + 54)	2-20
2.4.48	RSTIO (GLOVAR + 55)	2-20
2.4.49	ACTFIO (GLOVAR + 56)	2-20
2.4.50	MEMBSY (GLOVAR + 57)	2-20
2.4.51	ONUMB1, ONUMB2 (GLOVAR + 62, GLOVAR + 63)	2-20
2.4.52	NUMB1, NUMB2 (GLOVAR + 64, GLOVAR + 65)	2-21
2.4.53	STATC (GLOVAR + 66)	2-21

## CONTENTS

2.4.54	SPNUM1, SPNUM2, SPNUM3, SPNUM4, SPNUM5, SPNUM6 (GLOVAR + 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72)	2-21
2.4.55	BINARY (GLOVAR + 73)	2-21
2.4.56	INUMB1, INUMB2 (GLOVAR + 74, 75)	2-21
2.4.57	BFLERR (GLOVAR + 76)	2-21
2.4.58	SPOPT (GLOVAR + 77)	2-22
2.4.59	BINCNT (GLOVAR + 78)	2-22
2.4.60	AWATF (GLOVAR + 79)	2-22
2.4.61	ATHDF (GLOVAR + 80)	2-22
2.4.62	NUMFLG (GLOVAR + 81, 82)	2-22
2.4.63	NAME1, NAME2 (GLOVAR + 83, 84)	2-22
2.4.64	RAIDRR (GLOVAR + 86)	2-22
2.4.65	DEBUGSA (GLOVAR + 87)	2-23
2.4.66	DFSTAT (GLOVAR + 88)	2-23
2.4.67	SMAFLG (GLOVAR + 89)	2-23
2.4.68	RAIDER (GLOVAR + 91)	2-24
2.4.69	RAIDBK (GLOVAR + 92)	2-24
2.4.70	SPDA (GLOVAR + 90)	2-24
2.4.71	AFGBGF (GLOVAR + 93)	2-24
2.4.72	SYSREL (GLOVAR + 94)	2-24
2.4.73	MASTAT (GLOVAR + 95)	2-24
2.4.74	CLIOID (GLOVAR + 96, 97)	2-24
2.4.75	LOTNUM (GLOVAR + 98, 99, 100)	2-24
2.4.76	DEVNUM (GLOVAR + 101, 102)	2-24
2.4.77	CATGRY (GLOVAR + 103, 104, 105)	2-25
2.4.78	RSTTSC (GLOVAR + 106)	2-25
2.4.79	BGID (GLOVAR + 107, 108)	2-25
2.5	TESTER VARIABLE	2-26
2.5.1	TSWITCH (TVT + 0)	2-28
2.5.2	TVALUE (TVT + 1)	2-28
2.5.3	TSN (TVT + 2)	2-28
2.5.4	TTT (TVT + 3)	2-28
2.5.5	TDATAL (TVT + 4)	2-29
2.5.6	TRTD (TVT + 5)	2-29
2.5.7	TGLOB1 - TGLO40 (TVT + 11 - 50)	2-29
2.5.8	TINDEX (TVT + 61)	2-29
2.5.9	TCPC (Command Processor Control) (TVT + 62)	2-30
2.5.10	TDCDLY (DC time DeLaY) (TVT + 63)	2-30
2.5.11	TODLY (Time Out) (TVT + 64)	2-31
2.5.12	TOVER (OVERride) (TVT + 65)	2-31
2.5.13	TDLO (TVT + 67)	2-32
2.5.14	TDLF (TVT + 68)	2-32
2.5.15	TDLS (TVT + 69)	2-32
2.5.16	TDLR (DataLog Request) (TVT + 70)	2-32
2.5.17	TDLC (DataLog Control and status (TVT + 71)	2-33
2.5.18	TLMFC (TVT + 72)	2-33
2.5.19	TPDF (TVT + 73)	2-34
2.5.20	TPDS (TVT + 74)	2-34

## CONTENTS

2.5.21	TPDR (TVT + 75)	2-34
2.5.22	TDFR (TVT + 76)	2-34
2.5.23	TMACTL (TVT + 77)	2-34
2.5.24	TPPO (TVT + 78)	2-35
2.5.25	TSYNC (TVT + 79)	2-35
2.5.26	TMADSP (TVT + 80)	2-35
2.5.27	TMOD (TVT + 81)	2-36
2.5.28	TAPMP1, TAPMP2 (TVT + 82, 83)	2-36
2.5.29	TAPMF1, TAPMF2 (TVT + 85, 86)	2-36
2.5.30	TPDD (TVT + 93)	2-36
2.5.31	TVTLL (TVT + 93)	2-36
2.5.32	TSTEP (TVT + 94)	2-37
2.5.33	TPAUSE (TVT + 95)	2-37
2.5.34	TIP (TVT + 96)	2-37
2.5.35	TBINT (TVT + 97)	2-37
2.5.36	TBINS (TVT + 98)	2-37
2.5.37	TMPIN (TVT + 99)	2-38
2.5.38	TVTLG (TVT + 104)	2-38
2.5.39	TPID, TTTK, TMTR1, TMTR2, TCR, TDIF, TVK2, TMIF (TVT + 105 - 113) TPOD, TTTD, TMTW1, TMTW2, TLD, TDOF, TCLO, TVP2, TMOF (TVT + 114 - 112)	2-38
2.5.40	TOPT (TVT + 123)	2-40
2.5.41	TATTA (TVT + 124)	2-41
2.5.42	TJOB (TVT + 125)	2-41
2.5.43	TMSTK (TVT + 126)	2-41
2.5.44	TOMSTK (TVT + 127)	2-41
2.5.45	TRTDS (TVT + 128)	2-41
2.5.46	TTITLE (TVT + 130 through 145)	2-42
2.6	CURRENT STATION VARIABLES (SVT)	2-43
2.6.1	SITE (SVT + 0)	2-44
2.6.2	STHC (Test Head driver Control (SVT + 1)	2-44
2.6.3	SPIN (SVT + 2)	2-45
2.6.4	SMSR (SVT + 3)	2-45
2.6.5	SMF (SVT + 4)	2-45
2.6.6	SEIR (SVT + 5)	2-45
2.6.7	STEF (SVT + 6)	2-46
2.6.8	SVOFFS (SVT + 7)	2-46
2.6.9	SLML (SVT + 8)	2-46
2.6.10	STRIP (SVT + 9)	2-47
2.6.11	STPP (SVT + 10)	2-47
2.6.12	SMSRH (SVT + 11)	2-47
2.6.13	SINC (SVT + 12)	2-47
2.6.14	SFVAL (SVT + 13)	2-47
2.6.15	SPG (SVT + 14)	2-48
2.6.16	SPMOD (SVT + 15)	2-48
2.6.17	SDLAF (SVT + 16)	2-48
2.6.18	SIFC (SVT + 17)	2-48
2.6.19	SIFV (SVT + 18)	2-48
2.6.20	SMR (SVT + 19)	2-49

## CONTENTS

2.6.21	SFR (SVT + 20)	2-49
2.6.22	SSAMC (SVT + 21)	2-49
2.6.23	SQ (SVT + 22)	2-49
2.6.24	SQL (SVT + 23)	2-49
2.6.25	SLIM0 (SVT + 24)	2-49
2.6.26	SLIM1 (SVT + 25)	2-50
2.6.27	SDCT0E (SVT + 26)	2-50
2.6.28	SDCT0 (SVT + 27)	2-50
2.6.29	SDCT1E (SVT + 28)	2-50
2.6.30	SDCT1 (SVT + 29)	2-50
2.6.31	SILOE (SVT + 30)	2-50
2.6.32	SILO (SVT + 31)	2-50
2.6.33	SIHIE (SVT + 32)	2-51
2.6.34	SIHI (SVT + 33)	2-51
2.6.35	SVLOE (SVT + 34)	2-51
2.6.36	SVLO (SVT + 35)	2-51
2.6.37	SVHIE (SVT + 36)	2-51
2.6.38	SVHI (SVT + 37)	2-51
2.6.39	S488CT (SVT + 38)	2-51
2.6.40	SAPMCT (SVT + 39)	2-52
2.6.41	SPPM (SVT + 42)	2-52
2.6.42	SPERN (SVT + 43)	2-52
2.6.43	SPERV (SVT + 44)	2-52

## 3 SYSTEM SUBROUTINES

3.1	WAIT	3-4
3.2	OUTOPN	3-4
3.3	OUTCLS	3-5
3.4	NUMERR	3-5
3.5	COMERR	3-6
3.6	\$IOCS	3-7
3.7	MSGIN	3-7
3.8	MSGOUT	3-7
3.9	UMSGW	3-8
3.10	ADJMEM	3-9
3.11	SCNFIL	3-10
3.12	GTSTAT	3-12
3.13	CONV	3-13
3.14	PUTD	3-14
3.15	PUTC	3-15
3.16	MOVEDN	3-16
3.17	MOVEUP	3-17
3.18	PUTE	3-18
3.19	PUTO	3-18
3.20	PROCESS	3-19
3.21	ALTER	3-26
3.22	\$PARSE	3-28
3.23	IDTSCN	3-29
3.24	NUMBER	3-30

## CONTENTS

3.25	INTSCN	3-31
3.26	SEARCH	3-32
3.27	MPZERO	3-33
3.28	GETC	3-33
3.29	READW	3-34
3.30	WRITEW	3-35
3.31	IERMSG	3-36
3.32	DUMP	3-36
3.33	PUTIME	3-37
3.34	GTTDV	3-38
3.35	HEADER	3-39
3.36	SPIOER	3-39
3.37	FGOVC	3-40
3.38	ALLEX	3-40
3.39	COMMND	3-41
3.40	PUTW	3-42
3.41	TWAIT	3-42
3.42	FGBGRT	3-43
3.43	MONINT	3-43
3.44	SCALE	3-44
3.45	FGWAIT	3-44
3.46	ERRCNV	3-45
3.47	FSUB	3-46
3.48	FAND	3-46
3.49	FEOR	3-47
3.50	FLOG	3-47
3.51	FADD	3-48
3.52	FDIV	3-48
3.53	FFIXS	3-49
3.54	FOR	3-49
3.55	FNOT	3-50
3.56	FEXP	3-50
3.57	FMUL	3-51
3.58	FFIX	3-51
3.59	FFLT	3-52
3.60	FFLTS	3-52
3.61	FCAM	3-53
3.62	LOAD	3-54
3.63	DELFIL	3-55
3.64	RELOV	3-55
3.65	ATTA	3-55
3.66	DTTA	3-56
3.67	PAGTP	3-57
3.68	FGBGWT	3-57
3.69	FGBGH	3-57
3.70	FINDVL	3-58
3.71	FGIO	3-58
3.72	DMASTR	3-59
3.73	FGOH	3-60
3.74	ENBTST	3-62
3.75	WWAIT	3-62

## CONTENTS

3.76	ADRXLA	3-63
3.77	INTERP	3-64
3.78	ENTBSY	3-65
3.79	RSOVC	3-65
3.80	STALL	3-66
3.81	UPDATE	3-66
3.82	PUTENG	3-68
3.83	PUTA	3-70
3.84	BGCHK	3-70
3.85	CALLMOD	3-71
3.86	PUTB	3-72
3.87	PUTH	3-73
3.88	SAVENV	3-73
3.89	USVENV	3-73
4	I/O CONTROL SYSTEM (\$IOCS)	
4.1	\$IOCS	4-1
4.1.1	\$IOCS Operation	4-1
4.1.2	Devices Handled by \$IOCS	4-3
4.1.3	Functions Performed by \$IOCS	4-3
4.1.4	Error Detected by \$IOCS	4-4
4.1.5	Definition of End-of-File	4-4
4.1.6	Definition of End of Record	4-5
4.1.7	General Calling Sequence	4-5
4.1.8	Mechanism	4-6
4.1.9	I/O Device Formats	4-7
4.2	I/O ASSIGNMENT TABLE (IOATAB)	4-9
4.3	OPEN CALL TO \$IOCS	4-12
4.4	READ/WRITE RECORD	4-16
4.5	TERMINATE I/O--CLEAR SCREEN	4-18
4.6	TOP OF FORM	4-20
4.7	UNFORMATTED ALPHA WRITE	4-21
4.8	SKIP A FILE MARK ON MAGNETIC TAPE	4-22
4.9	WRITE EOF MARK ON MAGNETIC TAPE	4-23
4.10	STATUS CHECK REQUEST	4-24
4.11	VERIFY/READ	4-26
4.12	CLOSE A FILE	4-27
4.13	OPERATOR MESSAGE	4-28
4.14	DISCONNECT CLIO	4-29
4.15	FILE TRANSMIT (ADD)	4-29
4.16	FILE TRANSMIT (CREATE)	4-30
4.17	FILE END INPUT	4-31
4.18	FILE END OUTPUT (PROCESS)	4-32
4.19	FILE END OUTPUT (PURGE)	4-33
4.20	FILE END OUTPUT (HOLD)	4-34
4.21	FILE REQUEST	4-35
4.22	VKT TRANSMIT	4-36
4.23	SKIP A RECORD ON MAGNETIC TAPE	4-37

## CONTENTS

4.24	PAGE A BLOCK INTO MEMORY	4-38
4.25	REWIND MAGNETIC TAPE	4-39
4.26	MASTR \$IOCS ASCII CONTROL MODE I/O	4-40
5	MASTR FILE DESCRIPTION	
5.1	MASTR SYSTEM FILES	5-1
5.2	DISK FILES AND USAGE	5-1
5.2.1	Disk Specification	5-1
5.2.2	Disk Organization	5-1
5.2.3	Disk File Format	5-4
5.3	MAGNETIC TAPE FILES AND USAGE	5-4
5.3.1	Tape Organization	5-4
5.3.2	Blocked File Format Generated by DUMP and COPY Programs	5-4
5.3.3	TDX-Generated Magnetic Tape	5-6
5.3.4	MBUP Tape Format	5-8
5.4	FILES TRANSFERRED TO THE INTEGRATOR	5-10
5.4.1	Record Description	5-10
5.4.2	CLI/CLO Blocked Binary Files	5-11
5.4.3	CLI/CLO Unblocked String Files	5-11
5.4.4	CLI/CLO Variable Length Data File	5-12
5.5	FILES STORED IN MEMORY	5-12
5.6	STRING FILES	5-18
5.7	VARIABLE LENGTH RECORD DATA FILES	5-18
5.7.1	General Record Format	5-18
5.7.2	File Format for Variable Length Data	5-20
5.7.3	Header Record Format	5-21
5.7.4	Datalog Record Formats	5-22
5.7.5	Writing From FACTOR Program	5-32
5.8	FIXED LENGTH DATA FILES	5-33
5.9	COREIMAGE FILES	5-34
5.9.1	Overlay Header Format	5-35
5.9.2	File Type Code List	5-36
5.10	OBJECT FILES	5-37
6	ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE OVERLAYS	
6.1	INTRODUCTION	6-1
6.1.1	Foreground/Background Processing	6-1
6.1.2	Risks Involved in ALLINK Programs	6-1
6.2	ALLINK PROGRAM DEFINITION	6-2
6.2.1	ALLINK Header	6-2



## CONTENTS

6.2.2	Creating Relocatable Coreimage	6-3
6.3	LOADING AND CALLING PROCEDURES	6-3
6.3.1	Loading Procedure	6-3
6.3.2	Calling Procedure	6-4
6.4	SCHEDULING A BACKGROUND TASK FROM FOREGROUND	6-6
6.4.1	Flagword	6-7
6.4.2	Foreground Procedure	6-7
6.4.3	Calling Background	6-8
6.5	PROCESSING A COMMAND THROUGH MONITOR FROM FOREGROUND	6-9

## APPENDICES

A	OVERLAY HEADER FORMAT/FILE TYPE CODE LIST	
B	INSTRUCTION MNEMONICS	
B.1	OPCODES SORTED BY ASCENDING ALPHA OPCODES	B-1
B.2	OPCODES SORTED BY ASCENDING OCTAL OPCODES	B-4
C	CONVERSION OF TOPSY/DOPSY ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMS TO MASTR	
C.1	INTRODUCTION	C-1
C.2	PROCEDURE	C-1

## TABLES

4-1	Word Formats	4-10
5-1	Record ID For Datalog Records	5-22
5-2	Overlay Header Format	5-35
5-3	File Type Code List in Memory	5-36

## FIGURES

2-1	Global Constants Listing	2-4
2-2	System Global Variables Listing	2-8
2-3	Global Variables Listing	2-11
2-4	Tester Variables Listing	2-26
2-5	Current Station Variables Listing	2-43
3-1	System Subroutine Transfer Vector Listing	3-2
4-1	I/O Assignment Table Entry	4-9

## FIGURES

5-1	Disk Organization	5-2
5-2	Disk Directory Entry (Six Words Per File)	5-3
5-3	A Blocked File	5-5
5-4	Terminator Format	5-6
5-5	TDX Tape Format	5-7
5-6	TDX Directory Header Format	5-8
5-7	MBUP Tape Format	5-9
5-8	CLI/CLO Blocked File Format	5-11
5-9	CLI/CLO Unblocked File Format	5-11
5-10	CLI/CLO Variable Length Data File Format	5-12
5-11	MACTAB (Memory Activity Table)	5-14
5-12	System Memory Map	5-16
5-13	File Formats For Variable Length Data	5-20
5-14	Header Record	5-21
5-15	DPS Trip Fail Record Format	5-23
5-16	Direct Current Fail Record Format	5-24
5-17	Direct Current Pass Record Format	5-25
5-18	Functional Failure Record Format	5-26
5-19	Functional Failure Record-Fail Message Format	5-28
5-20	PPM Memory Functional Failure Record Format	5-30
5-21	EOT Record Format	5-31
6-1	Sample ALLINK Program	6-9

# 1

## Introduction

---

### 1.1 OVERVIEW

The information within this manual describes the interface between user written overlays and the MASTR operating system. The information pertains to the interface only; details of assembly language commands and their use are defined in the FST-1 Assembler Manual (publication number 67094951) and the FST-2 Computer Manual (publication number 57000002).

An overlay is an assembly language program that is loaded into memory to perform a particular function. This manual describes the assembly language under MASTR as a reference for user written overlays. It contains detailed descriptions of the conventions, system tables, and system subroutines available with MASTR software.

Two types of user-written assembly language programs or files may be executed under MASTR. The first type of assembly language program is one which is called by a FACTOR test program. These are called Assembly Language Linkage files or ALLINK files.

The second type of assembly language program is one which is called by an operator command while no test station is active. These files are called user overlays. They are not to be confused with the system overlays, DATALOG for example, which are called into memory as the system demands. To be executed, system overlays must be resident on the disk or in memory.

### 1.2 MANUAL CONTENTS

This manual is divided into six sections, each one addressing a different facet of MASTR software.

#### 1.2.1 Introduction

Section 1 is a general introduction to MASTR organization and gives a brief summary of the reference material that will be encountered.

### 1.2.2 System Global Data

Section 2 includes a listing of system global data. The system global data tables are divided into five categories:

**Global Constants Tables.** These tables contain the constants frequently used by the system and overlays. They are located at an absolute memory location in order to be referenced via an EQU to the address.

**System Variables Tables.** This table contain the system configuration. Variables are referenced via an EQU.

**Global Variables Tables.** System related items which are global in nature and not unique for each station. They are referenced directly via an EQU.

**Tester Variables Tables.** Contains data unique to each of up to four test heads. They are referenced via index register 2.

**Current Station Variables Tables.** Contains data unique to the station which is currently on line. They are referenced via index register 1.

Each listing contains the following information for the data words:

- Location in memory
- Octal representation of the data
- Symbolic label
- Assembler opcode
- Operand
- Comment field

The listings are followed by individual descriptions of the 24-bit data words contained in the table. Bit position information is provided where applicable.

### 1.2.3 System Subroutines

Section 3 provides information about the system subroutines, beginning with a listing of the system subroutine transfer vector. It describes those system procedures that are available to users by means of the CALL directive. Each subroutine is described along with the calling sequence needed to activate it under MASTR.

#### **1.2.4 Input/Output Control System (\$IOCS)**

Section 4 describes the Input/Output Control System (\$IOCS). MASTR software requires that all I/O functions must be accomplished through \$IOCS to preserve foreground/background configuration. This section provides the programmer with information concerning principles of operation, handling of devices, \$IOCS functions, and the general calling sequence format. The I/O Assignment Table (IOATAB) is provided along with a detailed explanation of each data word. I/O operations available with MASTR are individually discussed, and the calling sequence for each is provided.

#### **1.2.5 MASTR System Files**

Section 5 contains information about the manner in which MASTR maintains system files. Physical and logical formats are described for disk, magnetic tape, Integrator and memory file storage. The system memory map (figure 4-12) shows the MASTR file organization in memory.

#### **1.2.6 ALLINK Programs**

Section 6 describes linking of Assembly Language overlays (ALLINK programs) under MASTR. It shows MASTR format for ALLINK program headers and the loading and calling procedures from foreground and background. Scheduling background tasks from foreground is explained. A sample ALLINK program is provided. Figure 6-1 gives a working example of the MASTR ALLINK file.

# 2

## System Global Data

---

This section describes system globals and their use in assembly language programs.

### 2.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND USAGE

There are three types of globals available: constants, variables, and subroutine or label addresses. All globals are located in the base page at absolute addresses. By defining the data name and EQUing to the global address, the user may access any global data.

#### 2.1.1 Global Constant Usage

BITFLD at 102B	Binary constants with one bit set
NBTFLD at 132B	Binary constants with one bit not set
RTMSK at 162B	Binary constants with more than one bit set from bit 0
LFMSK at 211B	Binary constants with more than one bit set from bit 23
OCTFLD at 237B	Octal numbers
DECFLD at 237B	Decimal numbers
DBFLD at 404B	Binary constants with two or more bits set

The complete list of available constants is provided in figure 2-1.

Examples of usage:

BITFLD	EQU	102B	
RTMSK	EQU	162B	
B10	EQU	BITFLD+10	2000B
B23	EQU	BITFLD+23	40000000B
MINUS1	EQU	RTMSK+22	77777777B
	LDA	B10	
	AND	MINUS1	

### 2.1.2 Global Variable Usage

#### GLOVAR at 420B

Variables listed under GLOVAR are used to transfer data between different programs. Each data item has a particular meaning and must be used according to the individual definition. Detailed descriptions of variables are provided in figure 2-3.

Example of usage:

```
GLOVAR EQU 420B
REVN EQU GLOVAR+23
.
.
.
LDA REVN
```

### 2.1.3 System Global Variable Usage

#### SYSVAR at 64B

Variables listed under SYSVAR are used by MASTR to define system initialization conditions. These conditions in general are: default device for file loading and dumping; miscellaneous configuration flags; line printer type; miscellaneous disk addressing information for directory, file area, and working storage; and starting address of monitor after bootstrap.

Example of usage:

```
SYSVAR EQU 64B
SELP EQU SYSVAR+2
.
.
.
LDA SELP
```

### 2.1.4 Global Subroutine Usage

#### SYXVEC at 640B

The starting address of the transfer vectors is located at 640B. There are 63 global subroutines. Detailed descriptions of global subroutines are provided in section 3. The transfer vector is shown in figure 3-1.

The transfer vectors follow the SYXVEC address.

Example of usage:

SYXVEC	EQU	640B
FFIX	EQU	SYXVEC+57
\$IOCS	EQU	SYXVEC+5
	.	
	.	
	.	
	BSM*	FFIX
	BSM*	\$IOCS



## 2.2 GLOBAL CONSTANTS

A listing of global constants appears in figure 2-1.

```

PAGE
* BIT FIELD DEFINITIONS
* RX IMPLIES BIT X IS SET
* NBX IMPLIES NOT BIT X IS SET
* RXY IMPLIES BIT X THRU Y ARE SET
*
* SINGLE BIT FIELDS
*
00101 00000001          DATA 1B          FOR PMU CONVERGENCE TABLE
      00000102 BITFLD EQU *
00102 00000001 B0      DATA 1B
00103 00000002 B1      DATA 2B
00104 00000004 B2      DATA 4B
00105 00000010 B3      DATA 10B
00106 00000020 B4      DATA 20B
00107 00000040 B5      DATA 40B
00110 00000100 B6      DATA 100B
00111 00000200 B7      DATA 200B
00112 00000400 B8      DATA 400B
00113 00001000 B9      DATA 1000B
00114 00002000 B10     DATA 2000B
00115 00004000 B11     DATA 4000B
00116 00010000 B12     DATA 10000B
00117 00020000 B13     DATA 20000B
00120 00040000 B14     DATA 40000B
00121 00100000 B15     DATA 100000B
00122 00200000 B16     DATA 200000B
00123 00400000 B17     DATA 400000B
00124 01000000 B18     DATA 1000000B
00125 02000000 B19     DATA 2000000B
00126 04000000 B20     DATA 4000000B
00127 10000000 B21     DATA 10000000B
00130 20000000 B22     DATA 20000000B
00131 40000000 B23     DATA 40000000B
*
* NOT BIT-TABLE (INVERSE OF BIT)
*
      00000132 NRTFLD EQU *
00132 77777776 NB0     DATA 77777776B
00133 77777775 NB1     DATA 77777775B
00134 77777773 NB2     DATA 77777773B
00135 77777767 NB3     DATA 77777767B
00136 77777757 NB4     DATA 77777757B
00137 77777737 NB5     DATA 77777737B
00140 77777677 NB6     DATA 77777677B
00141 77777577 NB7     DATA 77777577B
00142 77777377 NB8     DATA 77777377B
00143 77776777 NB9     DATA 77776777B
00144 77775777 NB10    DATA 77775777B
00145 77773777 NB11    DATA 77773777B
00146 77767777 NB12    DATA 77767777B
00147 77757777 NB13    DATA 77757777B
00150 77737777 NB14    DATA 77737777B
00151 77677777 NB15    DATA 77677777B
00152 77577777 NB16    DATA 77577777B
00153 77377777 NB17    DATA 77377777B
00154 76777777 NB18    DATA 76777777B
00155 75777777 NB19    DATA 75777777B
00156 73777777 NB20    DATA 73777777B
00157 67777777 NB21    DATA 67777777B
00160 57777777 NB22    DATA 57777777B
00161 37777777 NB23    DATA 37777777B

```

Figure 2-1 Global Constants Listing

```

                                PAGE
                                *
                                * ASSORTED MASKS
                                *
00000162 RTMSK EQU * N
*
00162 00000003 B1$0 DATA 3B 0
00163 00000007 B2$0 DATA 7B 1
00164 00000017 B3$0 DATA 17B 2
00165 00000037 B4$0 DATA 37B 3
00166 00000077 B5$0 DATA 77B 4
00167 00000177 B6$0 DATA 177B 5
00170 00000377 B7$0 DATA 377B 6
00171 00000777 B8$0 DATA 777B 7
00172 00001777 B9$0 DATA 1777B 8
00173 00003777 B10$0 DATA 3777B 9
00174 00007777 B11$0 DATA 7777B 10
00175 00017777 B12$0 DATA 17777B 11
00176 00037777 B13$0 DATA 37777B 12
00177 00077777 B14$0 DATA 77777B 13
00200 00177777 B15$0 DATA 177777B 14
00201 00377777 B16$0 DATA 377777B 15
00202 00777777 B17$0 DATA 777777B 16
00203 01777777 B18$0 DATA 1777777B 17
00204 03777777 B19$0 DATA 3777777B 18
00205 07777777 B20$0 DATA 7777777B 19
00206 17777777 B21$0 DATA 17777777B 20
00207 37777777 B22$0 DATA 37777777B 21
00210 77777777 B23$0 DATA 77777777B 22
*
00000211 LFMSK EQU * N
*
00211 77777776 B23$1 DATA 77777776B 0
00212 77777774 B23$2 DATA 77777774B 1
00213 77777770 B23$3 DATA 77777770B 2
00214 77777760 B23$4 DATA 77777760B 3
00215 77777740 B23$5 DATA 77777740B 4
00216 77777700 B23$6 DATA 77777700B 5
00217 77777600 B23$7 DATA 77777600B 6
00220 77777400 B23$8 DATA 77777400B 7
00221 77777000 B23$9 DATA 77777000B 8
00222 77776000 B23$10 DATA 77776000B 9
00223 77774000 B23$11 DATA 77774000B 10
00224 77770000 B23$12 DATA 77770000B 11
00225 77760000 B23$13 DATA 77760000B 12
00226 77740000 B23$14 DATA 77740000B 13
00227 77700000 B23$15 DATA 77700000B 14
00230 77600000 B23$16 DATA 77600000B 15
00231 77400000 B23$17 DATA 77400000B 16
00232 77000000 B23$18 DATA 77000000B 17
00233 76000000 B23$19 DATA 76000000B 18
00234 74000000 B23$20 DATA 74000000B 19
00235 70000000 B23$21 DATA 70000000B 20
00236 60000000 B23$22 DATA 60000000B 21

```

Figure 2-1 Global Constants Listings (Continued)

```

PAGE
*
* DECIMAL/OCTAL NUMBER
*
00000237 DECFLD EQU * DECIMAL FIELD
00000237 OCTFLD EQU * OCTAL FIELD
*
00237 00000000 D0 DATA 0 +0
00240 00000001 D1 DATA 1 +1
00241 00000002 D2 DATA 2 +2
00242 00000003 D3 DATA 3 +3
00243 00000004 D4 DATA 4 +4
00244 00000005 D5 DATA 5 +5
00245 00000006 D6 DATA 6 +6
00246 00000007 D7 DATA 7 +7
00247 00000008 D8 DATA 8 +8
00250 00000011 D9 DATA 9 +9
00251 00000012 D10 DATA 10 +10
00252 00000013 D11 DATA 11 +11
00253 00000014 D12 DATA 12 +12
00254 00000015 D13 DATA 13 +13
00255 00000016 D14 DATA 14 +14
00256 00000017 D15 DATA 15 +15
00257 00000020 D16 DATA 16 +16
00260 00000021 D17 DATA 17 +17
00261 00000022 D18 DATA 18 +18
00262 00000023 D19 DATA 19 +19
00263 00000024 D20 DATA 20 +20
00264 00000025 D21 DATA 21 +21
00265 00000026 D22 DATA 22 +22
00266 00000027 D23 DATA 23 +23
00267 00000030 D24 DATA 24 +24
00270 00000031 D25 DATA 25 +25
00271 00000032 D26 DATA 26 +26
00272 00000033 D27 DATA 27 +27
00273 00000034 D28 DATA 28 +28
00274 00000035 D29 DATA 29 +29
00275 00000036 D30 DATA 30 +30
00276 00000037 D31 DATA 31 +31
00277 00000040 D32 DATA 32 +32
00300 00000041 D33 DATA 33 +33
00301 00000042 D34 DATA 34 +34
00302 00000043 D35 DATA 35 +35
00303 00000044 D36 DATA 36 +36
00304 00000045 D37 DATA 37 +37
00305 00000046 D38 DATA 38 +38
00306 00000047 D39 DATA 39 +39
00307 00000050 D40 DATA 40 +40
00310 00000051 D41 DATA 41 +41
00311 00000052 D42 DATA 42 +42
00312 00000053 D43 DATA 43 +43
00313 00000054 D44 DATA 44 +44
00314 00000055 D45 DATA 45 +45
00315 00000056 D46 DATA 46 +46
00316 00000057 D47 DATA 47 +47
00317 00000060 D48 DATA 48 +48
00320 00000061 D49 DATA 49 +49
00321 00000062 DATA 50 +50
00322 00000063 DATA 51 +51
00323 00000064 DATA 52 +52
00324 00000065 DATA 53 +53
00325 00000066 DATA 54 +54
00326 00000067 DATA 55 +55

```

Figure 2-1 Global Constants Listings (Continued)

00327	00000070		DATA	56	+56
00330	00000071		DATA	57	+57
00331	00000072		DATA	58	+58
00332	00000073		DATA	59	+59
00333	00000074	D60	DATA	60	+60
00334	00000075		DATA	61	+61
00335	00000076	D62	DATA	62	+62
00336	00000077	D63	DATA	63	+63
00337	00000100	D64	DATA	64	+64
00340	00000101	D65	DATA	65	+65
00341	00000102		DATA	66	+66
00342	00000103	D67	DATA	67	+67
00343	00000104		DATA	68	+68
00344	00000105		DATA	69	+69
00345	00000106		DATA	70	+70
00346	00000107		DATA	71	+71
00347	00000110		DATA	72	+72
00350	00000111	D73	DATA	73	+73
00351	00000112	D74	DATA	74	+74
00352	00000113		DATA	75	+75
00353	00000114		DATA	76	+76
00354	00000115		DATA	77	+77
00355	00000116		DATA	78	+78
00356	00000117		DATA	79	+79
00357	00000120	D80	DATA	80	+80
00360	00000121		DATA	81	+81
00361	00000122		DATA	82	+82
00362	00000123		DATA	83	+83
00363	00000124		DATA	84	+84
00364	00000125	D85	DATA	85	+85
00365	00000126		DATA	86	+86
00366	00000127		DATA	87	+87
00367	00000130		DATA	88	+88
00370	00000131		DATA	89	+89
00371	00000132		DATA	90	+90
00372	00000133		DATA	91	+91
00373	00000134	D92	DATA	92	+92
00374	00000135		DATA	93	+93
00375	00000136		DATA	94	+94
00376	00000137		DATA	95	+95
00377	00000140		DATA	96	+96
00400	00000141		DATA	97	+97
00401	00000142		DATA	98	+98
00402	00000143		DATA	99	+99
00403	00000144		DATA	100	+100
		*			
	00000113	DS12	EQU	BITFLD+9	
	00000210	DM1	EQU	RTMSK+22	
	00000211	DM2	EQU	LFMSK+0	
	00000212	DM4	EQU	LFMSK+1	

PAGE

\*  
\*  
\* DOUBLE BIT FIELDS  
\*

00404	00006000	DBFLD	EQU	*	N
00404	00006000	B11\$10	DATA	00006000B	0
00405	00014000	B12\$11	DATA	00014000B	1
00406	37000000	B22\$18	DATA	37000000B	2
00407	00003600	B7\$4	DATA	00003600B	3
00410	00000300	B7\$6	DATA	00000300B	4
	00000255	B3\$1	EQU	D14	
00411	00001700	D960	DATA	960	5

Figure 2-1 Global Constants Listings (Continued)

## 2.3 SYSTEM GLOBAL VARIABLES

A listing of system variables appears in figure 2-2.

```

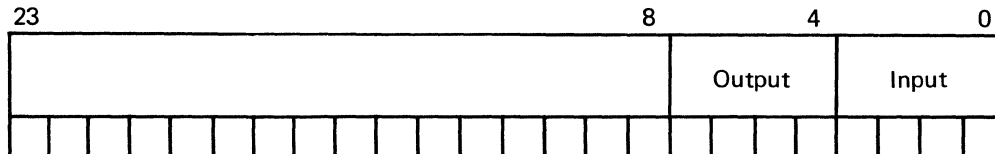
                PAGE
00000064      ORG    64B
                *
                * GLOBAL VARIABLE FOR USE BY THE SYSTEM
                *
00000064 SYSVAR EQU *      N
00064 00000210 DFDV DATA 210B 0 DEFAULT DEVICE FOR FILE LOAD/DUMP
00065 00000000 M1INIT DATA 0 1 SYSTEM INITIALIZED FLAG
00066 00000002 SFLP DATA 2 2 LP TYPE, DEFAULT=PRINTRONIX
00067 00000000 M1WSWC DATA 0 3 # OF WORD IN WS
00070 00000000 M1WSSC DATA 0 4 # OF SECTORS IN WS
00071 00000000 M1WSDA DATA 0 5 START SECTOR OF WS
00072 00000000 M1FDDA DATA 0 6 START SECTOR OF DIRECTORY
00073 00000000 M1FDA DATA 0 7 START SECTOR OF FILE AREA
00074 00000000 DATA 0 8 SPARE
00075 00001753 DATA SYSINT 9 ENTRY POINT
00076 00000000 DATA 0 10 SPARE
                *
00000100      ORG    100B
00100 01002107 BRU    MPRO    RESTART FROM 100B

```

Figure 2-2 System Global Variables Listing

### 2.3.1 DFDV (SYSVAR + 0)

Contains the default device code for file loading and dumping. For a disk-based system it is set to disk by \$MASTR. Otherwise, it is set to magnetic tape unit 1.



```

output      5  disk system
            8  memory system

input      5  disk system
            8  memory system

```

### 2.3.2 MIINIT (SYSVAR + 1)

Contains the following system configuration flags:

Bit	Function
23	0 first execution 1 it has been executed before (set by system initializer \$MASTR and never cleared until it is recreated)
19	Flag to subroutine PUTA  0 address output in decimal 1 address output in octal
18	0 1V/1mV 1 2V/2mV
17	0 Sentry V, VII 1 Sentry VIII
16	0 4 range PMU 1 6 range PMU

### 2.3.3 SELP (SYSVAR + 2)

Contains the line printer type indicator:

0	Data Products/Printronix 80 column
1	Data Products 132 column
2	Centronics/Printronix

If the system is called from DOPSY, SELP is set to the type used by DOPSY. MASTR default is 2.

### 2.3.4 MIWSWC (SYSVAR + 3)

Contains the number of words available in disk working storage and is set when the system is loaded from DOPSY.

### 2.3.5 MIWSSC (SYSVAR + 4)

Contains the number of sectors available in disk working storage.

### 2.3.6 MIWSDA (SYSVAR + 5)

Contains the starting address of disk working storage in binary sector format.

**2.3.7 M1FDDA (SYSVAR + 6)**

Contains the starting address of disk directory in binary sector format.

**2.3.8 M1FDA (SYSVAR + 7)**

Contains the starting address of disk file area in binary sector format.

**2.3.9 SYSINT (SYSVAR + 9)**

Contains the starting address of monitor upon bootstrap.

## 2.4 GLOBAL VARIABLES

A listing of global variables appears in figure 2-3.

```

                                PAGE
00000420                        ORG  420B
*
* GLOBAL VARIABLES FOR USE BY OVERLAYS
*
00000220  NGLOV  EQU  144      # OF WORDS IN GLOVAR
*
00000420  GLOVAR  EQU  *        N
*
00420 00000000  ATPA   DATA 0      0  STAT1 TEST PLAN ATTACHED TO STATION
00421 00000000      DATA 0      1  STAT2 + = MACTAB POINTER FOR TP
00422 00000000      DATA 0      2  STAT3 0 = NONE ATTACHED
00423 00000000      DATA 0      3  STAT4 - = BEING EDITED
00424 21211721  RELDAT TEXT '11/12/78' 4,5  RELEASE DATE (SYSREL HAS RELEASE #)
00425 22172730
00426 00000000  SITEQN  DATA 0      6  STATION ON LINE (0=6)
00427 00000000  APMREV  DATA 0      REV OF APM SOFTWARE
00430 00000222  NTVT   DATA TVIL  8  # OF VARIABLES/STATION IN TVT TABLE
00431 00000000  TVT    DATA 0      9  TVT TABLE ADDRESS
00432 00000062  NSVT   DATA SVTL  10 # OF VARIABLES IN SVT TABLE
00433 00000000  SVT    DATA 0      11 SVT TABLE ADDRESS
00434 00000010  NMAC   DATA MACEL 12 # OF WORDS/ENTRY IN MACTAB
00435 00000000  FWMAC  DATA 0      13 MACTAB ADDRESS
00436 00000000  LWMAC  DATA 0      14 LAST USED ADDRESS+1 MACTAB
00437 00000000  STAVKT DATA 0      15 DEFAULT VKT FOR ALL STATIONS
00440 00000000  PIDPMF DATA 0      16 PID ENTRY ADDRESS IN IOATAB
00441 00000000  PODPMF DATA 0      17 POD ENTRY ADDRESS IN IOATAB
00442 00000000  DRPMF  DATA 0      18 DISC DIRECT ENTRY ADDRSS IN IOATAB
00443 00000000  FWALT  DATA 0      19 FIRST ADDRESS OF ALTER BUFFER
00444 00000000  LWALT  DATA 0      20 LAST USED ADDRESS +1 OF ALTBUF
00445 00000000  FWIOA  DATA 0      21 FIRST ADDRESS OF IOATAB
00446 00000015  NIOA   DATA IOAEL 22 # OF WORDS/ENTRY IN IOATAB
00447 00000000  CURSYS  DATA 0      23 CURRENT SYSTEM, 0=BG, 1=FG
00450 00000000  FGRGFL DATA 0      24 1=BG WAIT FOR FG,2=FG WAIT FOR BG
00451 00000001  REVN   DATA REV  25 CURRENT REV NUMBER
00452 77777777  JOB    DATA -1     26 CURRENT JOB NUMBER
00453 00000022  TPHL  DATA THL   27 TEST PLAN HEADER LENGTH
00454 00000024  OPHL  DATA OHL   28 OVERLAY HEADER LENGTH
00455 00000000  DATE  DATA 0,0   29 CURRENT DATE
00456 00000000
00457 00000000  TIME  DATA 0      31 CURRENT TIME IN SECONDS
00460 00000000  PGPMPF DATA 0      32 PAGE PMF POINTER
00461 00000000  LWCPU  DATA 0      33 CPU LAST AVAILABLE WORD
00462 00000000  LWSYS  DATA 0      34 LAST SYSTEM RESERVED WORD +1
00463 00000000  LWAM  DATA 0      35 LAST AVAILABLE WORD TO TP, OVERLAY
00464 00000000  FWAM  DATA 0      36 FIRST AVAILABLE WORD TO TP, OVERLAY
00465 00000000  ADJFLG DATA 0      37 ADJMEM WAITING FOR MEMBSY
00466 00000000  THDACT DATA 0      38 FG ON/OFF FLAG
00467 00000000  PIDFLG DATA 0      39 COMMAND ALREADY IN BUFFER FLAG
00470 00000000  ECHFLG DATA 0      40 ECHO FLAG FOR PROCESS
00471 00000000  COMIMG DATA 0      41 COMMAND IMAGE FROM PROCESS
00472 00000000  CMDPMF DATA 0,CMDBUF,18 42 PMF FOR SYSTEM COMMAND
00473 00001503
00474 00000022
00475 00000000  OCTAL  DATA 0      45 OCTAL VALUE OF INTSCN
00476 00000000  OFLERR DATA 0      46 DECIMAL APPEARED IN INTSCN
00477 00000000  LDFLG  DATA 0      47 LOAD IS BUSY FLAG
00500 00000000  MANTISSA DATA 0      48 INTEGER VALUE FROM NUMBER
* 00501 00000000  CMDV   DATA 0      49 DEVICE CODE FROM PROCESS
* 00502 00000000  NAMEM1 DATA 0      50 1ST STRING FROM PROCESS
* 00503 00000000  NAMEM2 DATA 0      51
00504 00000000  BINUM  DATA 0      52 BINARY VALUE FROM INTSCN/NUMBER
00505 00000000  BINC   DATA 0      53 BINARY COUNT FORM INTSCN/NUMBER

```

Figure 2-3 Global Variables Listings



00506	00000000	COLFLG	DATA	0	54 COLUMN FORMAT FLAG FOR PUTE
00507	00002261	RSTIO	DATA	RSTIOF	55 RESET PENDING SCHEDULER FLAG
00510	00000000	ACTFIO	DATA	0	56 FGIO IS ACTIVE OR PENDING
00511	00000000	MEMBSY	DATA	0	57 MEMORY BUSY
* 00512	00000000	NAMEM5	DATA	0	58 3RD NAME FROM PROCESS
* 00513	00000000	NAMEM6	DATA	0	59 3RD NAME FROM PROCESS
* 00514	00000000	NAMEM3	DATA	0	60 2ND STRING FROM PROCESS
* 00515	00000000	NAMEM4	DATA	0	61
* 00516	00000000	ONUMB1	DATA	0	62 OCTAL NUMBER 1 FROM PROCESS
* 00517	00000000	ONUMB2	DATA	0	63 OCTAL NUMBER 2 FROM PROCESS
00520	00000000	NUMB1	DATA	0	64 1ST DECIMAL # FROM PROCESS IN F.P.
00521	00000000	NUMB2	DATA	0	65 2ND DECIMAL # FROM PROCESS IN F.P.
00522	00000000	STATC	DATA	0	66 VALUE OF STAT N FROM PROCESS
00523	00000000	SPNUM1	DATA	0	67 SPECIAL # FROM PROCESS
00524	00000000	SPNUM2	DATA	0	68 SPECIAL # FROM PROCESS
00525	00000000	SPNUM3	DATA	0	69 SPECIAL # FROM PROCESS
00526	00000000	SPNUM4	DATA	0	70 SPECIAL # FROM PROCESS
00527	00000000	SPNUM5	DATA	0	71 SPECIAL # FROM PROCESS
00530	00000000	SPNUM6	DATA	0	72 SPECIAL # FROM PROCESS
00531	00000000	BINARY	DATA	0	73 BINARY VALUE FROM PROCESS
00532	00000000	INUMB1	DATA	0	74 1ST INTEGER FROM PROCESS
00533	00000000	INUMB2	DATA	0	75 2ND INTEGER FROM PROCESS
00534	00000000	RFLERR	DATA	0	76 NOT BINARY FLAG FROM INTSCN
* 00535	00000000	SPOPT	DATA	0	77 SPECIAL OPTION FLAG FROM PROCESS
* 00536	00000000	BINCNT	DATA	0	78 BINARY DIGIT COUNT FROM PROCESS
00537	00002263	AWATF	DATA	WATSPD	79 ADDRESS OF WAIT FLAG SCHEDULER
00540	00002264	ATHDF	DATA	THDFLG	80 ADDRESS OF THDFLAG SCHEDULER
00541	00000000	NUMFLG	DATA	0,0	81 NUMBER APPEARED FLAG FROM IDTSCN
00542	00000000				
00543	00000000	NAME1	DATA	0	83 1ST NAME FROM IDTSCN
00544	00000000	NAME2	DATA	0	84 2ND NAME FROM IDTSCN
00545	00000000		DATA	0	85 SPARE
00546	00000000	RAIDRR	DATA	0	86 RAID BREAKEE RR
00547	00001561	DEBUGSA	DATA	DRUGS	87 ADDR OF DEBUG ADDR HALT ROUTINE
00550	00000000	DFSTAT	DATA	0	88 DEFAULT STATION ID
00551	00000000	SMAFLG	DATA	0	89 MA STATION CONTROL
00552	00000000	SPDA	DATA	0	90 PD BUFFER BUSY FLAG
00553	00017725	RAIDER	DATA	RAIDEM	91 ADDR OF RAID PG 0 LOGIC
00554	00000100	RAIDBK	DATA	100B	92 SAVE RAID'S RR HERE
00555	00002301	AFGRGF	DATA	FGBGSC	93 FGBGH SCHEDULER FLAG
00556	22162100	SYSREL	DATA	'2.1'	94 SYSTEM REL # IN ASCII
00557	00000000	MASTAT	DATA	0	95 MA STATION FOR CR REQUEST
00560	00000000	CLIOID	DATA	0,0	96 CLIO NAME1,2
00561	00000000				
00562	00000000	LOTNUM	DATA	0,0,0	98 LOT # FOR CLIO
00563	00000000				
00564	00000000				
00565	00000000	DEVNUM	DATA	0,0	101 DEVICE # FOR CLIO
00566	00000000				
00567	00000000	CATGRY	DATA	0,0,0	103 CATEGORY FOR CLIO
00570	00000000				
00571	00000000				
00572	00000000	RSTTSC	DATA	0	106 STSC REG IMAGE
00573	00000000	RGID	DATA	0,0	107 BACKGROUND ID
00574	00000000				

Figure 2-3 Global Variables Listing (Continued)

#### 2.4.1 ATPA (GLOVAR + 0, 1, 2, 3)

Contains the address of MACTAB for the test program attached to the station.

ATPA + 0	station 1
ATPA + 1	station 2
ATPA + 2	station 3
ATPA + 3	station 4

Contains zero if a test program is not attached.

#### 2.4.2 RELDAT (GLOVAR + 4,5)

Contains the release date of the operating system.

#### 2.4.3 SITEQQ (GLOVAR + 6)

Contains the station number currently online.

0	station 1
1	station 2
2	station 3
3	station 4

#### 2.4.4 APMREV (GLOVAR + 7)

Contains the APM F8 operating system revision number in TRASCII.

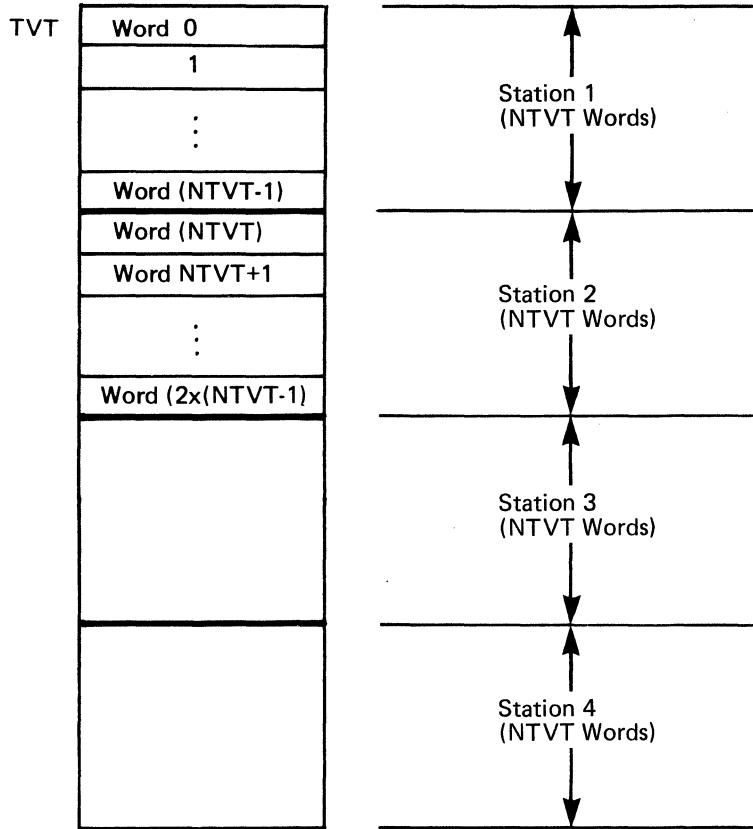
#### 2.4.5 NTVT (GLOVAR + 8)

Contains the number of variables available in the test head variable table TVT for each station. See the description of each variable in section 2.5.

TVT table size is NTVT X 4 stations.

### 2.4.6 TVT (GLOVAR + 9)

Contains the starting address of TVT table. Each station is allotted the same number of variables in the test head variable table.



### 2.4.7 NSVT (GLOVAR + 10)

Contains the number of variables in the current station variable table SVT. See the description of each variable in section 2.6.

### 2.4.8 SVT (GLOVAR + 11)

Contains the starting address of SVT table.

### 2.4.9 NMAC (GLOVAR + 12)

Contains the number of variables per entry in MACTAB.

**2.4.10 FWMAC (GLOVAR + 13)**

Contains the starting address of MACTAB.

**2.4.11 LWMAC (GLOVAR + 14)**

Contains the last-used entry address +1 of MACTAB. Points to the first available entry. If MACTAB is empty, LWMAC = FWMAC. When the table is full, LWMAC = LWSYS.

**2.4.12 STAVKT (GLOVAR + 15)**

Contains the IOATAB pointer of VKT initially assigned to all stations. If there are two VKTs in the system then VKT1 is used.

**2.4.13 PIDPMF (GLOVAR + 16)**

Contains the address of system PID entry in IOATAB from which the last command was entered.

**2.4.14 PODPMF (GLOVAR + 17)**

Contains the address of system POD entry in IOTAB from which the last command was entered.

**2.4.15 DRPMF (GLOVAR + 18)**

Contains the address of disk directory entry in IOATAB.

**2.4.16 FWALT (GLOVAR + 19)**

Contains the first word address of ALTER buffer.

**2.4.17 LWALT (GLOVAR + 20)**

Contains the last-used address of ALTER buffer +1. When the buffer is empty LWALT = FWALT. When the buffer is full, LWALT = TVT.

**2.4.18 FWIOA (GLOVAR + 21)**

Contains the first word address of I/O assignment table (IOATAB).

**2.4.19 NIOA (GLOVAR + 22)**

Contains the number of words per entry in IOATAB.

**2.4.20 CURSYS (GLOVAR + 23)**

Contains the indicator showing whether current operation is in foreground or background.

- 1 foreground
- 0 background

**2.4.21 FGBGFL (GLOVAR + 24)**

A flag to indicate that background is waiting for a foreground breakpoint to execute a memory move or vice versa.

- 1 Background wait for foreground
- 2 foreground wait for background

**2.4.22 REVN (GLOVAR + 25)**

Contains the revision level of the system.

**2.4.23 JOB (GLOVAR + 26)**

Contains the current job number.

**2.4.24 TPHL (GLOVAR + 27)**

Contains the test program header size.

**2.4.25 OPHL (GLOVAR + 28)**

Contains the overlay header size.

**2.4.26 DATE (GLOVAR + 29, 30)**

Contains the current date entered by the command: DATE. Any eight-character presentation of date is stored.

**2.4.27 TIME (GLOVAR + 31)**

Contains the current time in seconds initialized by the command: TIME. It is updated every time a clock pulse occurs.

**2.4.28 PGPMF (GLOVAR + 32)**

Contains the address of IOATAB where the entry is reserved for the test program paging.

**2.4.29 LWCPU (GLOVAR + 33)**

Contains the highest CPU memory address.

**2.4.30 LWSYS (GLOVAR + 34)**

Contains the highest address reserved by the system +1.

**2.4.31 LWAM (GLOVAR + 35)**

Contains the last available memory address for overlays, test programs, and other memory files. The area above this is used for stack. If there is no stack, LWAM equals LWCPU.

**2.4.32 FWAM (GLOVAR + 36)**

Contains the next available memory address for overlays, test programs, and other files which may be resident in memory . When there are no files in memory, FWAM equals LWSYS.

**2.4.33 ADJFLG (GLOVAR + 37)**

Contains the flag indicating that the ADJMEM subroutine is waiting for DMA to memory to complete before doing a memory move. Reserved for system use.

**2.4.34 THDACT (GLOVAR + 38)**

Contains the test head active flag. It is set to 1 when THD is entered and cleared to 0 on exit. Entering the background to wait for tester activity does not affect the flag. This flag prohibits entering THD reentrantly. An overlay called from the keyboard that uses the tester may use the flag to control test head use.

Example:

```
--                program entry
LDA      THDACT   TEST HEAD AVAILABLE
BZ       *+3      YES
BSM*    MONINT   NO, WAIT
BRU     *-3      RETRY
LDA     D1
STA     THDACT   PREVENT OTHER TEST HEAD USE
.
.
.
CLA
STA     THDACT
--                program exit
```

#### 2.4.35 PIDFLG (GLOVAR + 39)

Reserved for use by the monitor to indicate that a keyboard command is in a buffer and ready to be processed.

#### 2.4.36 ECHFLG (GLOVAR + 40)

Contains a flag to PROCESS.

- 2,0 Do not echo command.
- 1 Echo command if input is not VKT.
- 2 Process scans disk for command.
- 1 Noise words are acceptable. Do not scan disk.

#### 2.4.37 COMIMG (GLOVAR + 41)

Contains the data formed by the PROCESS routine using the monitor command table. Any key words appearing in the monitor command table are picked up, and the bit configuration provided for the key words are stored in COMIMG before any overlay is called.

#### 2.4.38 CMDPMF (GLOVAR + 42, 43, 44)

The PMF header for the system command. Any record read by the monitor is stored in the buffer pointed to by CMDPMF.

#### 2.4.39 OCTAL (GLOVAR + 45)

Contains octal value obtained by the INTSCN routine.

**2.4.40 OFLERR (GLOVAR + 46)**

A flag to indicate that a decimal digit 8 or 9 appeared during scanning a number in INTSCN. It is a nonzero when the above condition occurs.

**2.4.41 LDFLG (GLOVAR + 47)**

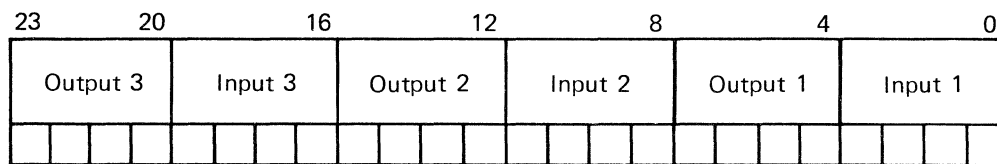
Set when LOAD is called. Overlays may not call LOAD unless this flag is clear.

**2.4.42 MANTISSA (GLOVAR + 48)**

Contains the integer value obtained by the NUMBER subroutine.

**2.4.43 CMDV (GLOVAR + 49)**

Contains the device codes obtained from a command by calling the PROCESS routine. Up to three input and three output device codes are saved.



Device Code	Input	Output
0	PID	POD
1	TTK	TTP
2	MTR1	MTW1
3	MTR2	MTW2
4	CR	LP
5	DIF	DOF
6	CLI	CLO
7	VK2	VP2
8	MIF	MOF

If no device is specified in a command it contains 0.



2.4.44        **NAMEM1,    NAMEM2 (GLOVAR +50, GLOVAR +51)**  
              **NAMEM3,    NAMEM4 (GLOVAR +60, GLOVAR +61)**  
              **NAMEM5,    NAMEM6 (GLOVAR +58, GLOVAR +59)**

These cells are used to store string names appearing in a command during the execution of PROCESS routine. Up to six characters of the first string are stored in NAMEM2 left justified. The second string is stored in NAMEM3 and NAMEM4 and the third string in NAMEM5, NAMEM6.

2.4.45        **BINUM (GLOVAR + 52)**

Contains the binary value obtained by INTSCN/NUMBER.

2.4.46        **BINC (GLOVAR + 53)**

Contains the binary digit count in BINUM.

2.4.47        **COLFLG (GLOVAR + 54)**

The THD sets this flag to control the output of engineering numbers by PUTE. Reserved for system use.

2.4.48        **RSTIO (GLOVAR + 55)**

Reset interrupt sets this flag if foreground I/O is in progress. Reserved for system use.

2.4.49        **ACTFIO (GLOVAR + 56)**

This flag is set when foreground I/O is in progress. Reserved for system use.

2.4.50        **MEMBSY (GLOVAR + 57)**

This flag is set when DMA to or from memory is in progress. It prevents memory moves. Reserved for system use.

2.4.51        **ONUMB1, ONUMB2 (GLOVAR + 62, GLOVAR + 63)**

Contain octal form of numbers appearing in a command. The numbers are stored by the PROCESS routine. A one indicates that no or only one number appeared. Values are always absolute (signs are ignored).

**2.4.52            NUMB1, NUMB2 (GLOVAR + 64, GLOVAR + 65)**

Used to store numbers that appear in a command during the execution of PROCESS routine. The first number to appear in the command is stored in the NUMB1 and the second in NUMB2 in signed floating point format. A -1 in a cell indicates that no or only one number appeared.

**2.4.53            STATC (GLOVAR + 66)**

Contains the decoded station identification appearing in a command. The decoded form is 1, 2, 3 or 4. It contains -1 when a station ID is not entered in the command.

**2.4.54            SPNUM1, SPNUM2, SPNUM3, SPNUM4, SPNUM5, SPNUM6  
(GLOVAR + 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72)**

Used to store numbers that appear in a command in the identifier number batched form during execution of PROCESS routine. A number is stored to a specific cell as directed by the key number supplied by the user. A -1 in any cell implies no number.

**2.4.55            BINARY (GLOVAR + 73)**

Contains the binary value obtained by the subroutine PROCESS. The binary number must have the format nnnn, where n is either 1 or 0.

**2.4.56            INUMB1, INUMB2 (GLOVAR + 74, 75)**

Contain values equivalent to NUMB1 and NUMB2 in integer format. The first number that appears is placed in INUMB1 and the second in INUMB2 by the subroutine PROCESS. These cells are initialized to -1. The values are always absolute (signs are ignored).

**2.4.57            BFLERR (GLOVAR + 76)**

A flag to indicate that the number scanned contains a digit greater than 1 and cannot be a binary number. It is set by INTSCN and checked by NUMBER routine.

#### 2.4.58 SPOPT (GLOVAR + 77)

Contains special character flag bits set by PROCESS. If a special character is sensed during command scan, the defined bit is set in SPOPT. It is initialized to zero.

Bit	Special Character
14	a comma (,) is sensed
0	a minus sign (-) is sensed
1	a plus sign (+) is sensed

#### 2.4.59 BINCNT (GLOVAR + 78)

Contains the number of digits sensed for the binary number during number scan. The number is placed in the global BINARY.

#### 2.4.60 AWATF (GLOVAR + 79)

Contains the address of scheduler wait flag. The flag must be set to 1 by the tester interrupt service if the wait condition is completed. A0M\* AWATF

#### 2.4.61 ATHDF (GLOVAR + 80)

Contains the address of scheduler flag for tester start. The flag must be set to 1 by the tester interrupt service if the start interrupt occurs. A0M\* ATHDF

#### 2.4.62 NUMFLG (GLOVAR + 81, 82)

A flag that indicates that one or more digits has appeared in an identifier. The first word contains the character-count (position of the first digit in the buffer) and the second word contains the starting character-count of the identifier. NUMFLG + 1 is set for any identifier by \$PARSE. NUMFLG is set by IDTSCN only if a digit is sensed in the identifier. These cells are used by PROCESS to obtain the special numbers in the form of XXXnnn where XXX is an identifier and nnn is a number.

#### 2.4.63 NAME1, NAME2 (GLOVAR + 83, 84)

Contain the names or strings scanned by the routine IDTSCN. The maximum of eight characters is packed in TRASCII left justified. These cells are also used by SEARCH routine as input names to be searched in the table.

#### 2.4.64 RAIDRR (GLOVAR + 86)

Reserved for system use by RAID to store a relocation register.

**2.4.65 DBUGSA (GLOVAR + 87)**

Contains the address of DEBUG address halt entry point in the monitor. BSM\* DBUGSA is placed in the user's program.

**2.4.66 DFSTAT (GLOVAR + 88)**

Contains the station identification entered by: SET STATn. It is a binary value of 1 through 4. It is used as the default station identification for processing commands that require STATn when a station number is not entered in the command.

**2.4.67 SMAFLG (GLOVAR + 89)**

Contains the station control information for test head driver issued by the user through manual analysis command.

23	22	18				14				10				6				2				0
		Manual Start Mode				Do Now				Reset				Single Step Mode				Start				
X		4	3	2	1	4	3	2	1	4	3	2	1	4	3	2	1	4	3	2	1	

- START** Request for test start from MA (START or carriage return after MANUAL or STEP). Cleared by test head driver when accepted.
- SINGLE STEP MODE** Request to single step (STEP). Cleared by MA upon MANUAL, CONTINUE, or STEP OFF.
- RESET** Request to clear before test start (RESET) cleared by test head driver when accepted.
- DO NOW** Request to call MA foreground immediately. (MEAS, READ, WRITE, DISP without 'ON'). Cleared by test head driver when accepted. START bit is also set.
- MANUAL START MODE** Request to start test with carriage return. Used by MA only. Cleared by CONTINUE or MANUAL OFF.
- B23** When there is at least one request of START or DO NOW present.

**2.4.68           RAIDER (GLOVAR + 91)**

Reserved for system use by RAID.

**2.4.69           RAIDBK (GLOVAR + 92)**

Reserved for RAID during breakpoint execution.

**2.4.70           SPDA (GLOVAR + 90)**

A flag to indicate that parameter distribution overlay buffer area is busy when SPDA = 1. SPDA = 0 when it is not busy.

**2.4.71           AFGBGF (GLOVAR + 93)**

Reserved for system use.

**2.4.72           SYSREL (GLOVAR + 94)**

Contains the system release level in TRASCII that is printed by DIRECT and TE. It is patched by the system generation procedure.

**2.4.73           MASTAT (GLOVAR + 95)**

Contains the station ID used to start testing by entering a carriage return. It is set by MA upon MANUAL or STEP request. A 0 indicates no carriage return requests. Bit 23 set to 1 indicates VK2. Bits 2 to 0 specify station number (1 to 4).

**2.4.74           CLI0ID (GLOVAR + 96, 97)**

Contains the six-character file name entered in OPEN or USE command.

**2.4.75           LOTNUM (GLOVAR + 98, 99, 100)**

Contains the lot number used by the Integrator system. Before calling \$IOCS to open a file in the Integrator system to output tester data, these cells must be set.

**2.4.76           DEVNUM (GLOVAR + 101, 102)**

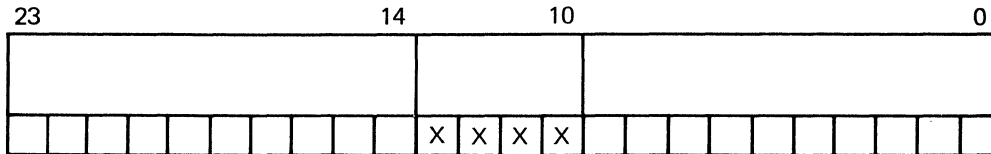
Contains the device number used by the Integrator system; usage is the same as for LITNUM.

**2.4.77 CATGRY (GLOVAR + 103, 104, 105)**

Contains the category number used by the Integrator system. Usage is the same as for LOTNUM.

**2.4.78 RSTTSC (GLOVAR + 106)**

Contains the image of STST register when the reset interrupt occurred.



Bit	Function
10	Reset on station 1
11	Reset on station 2
12	Reset on station 3
13	Reset on station 4

**2.4.79 BGID (GLOVAR + 107, 108)**

Can be set by overlays if a message END of XXXX is to be output upon overlay termination. BGID contains the program name XXXX. If it is zero, the message is not output.

## 2.5

## TESTER VARIABLES

A listing of tester variables appears in figure 2-4.

```

                PAGE
*
*
* TEST HEAD VARIABLE TABLE EQU'S (TVT)
*
*         ACCESSED BY INDEX TP(X2)
*
00000222 TVTL      EQU    146
*
00001110 TVTLT    EQU    TVTL+TVTL+TVTL+TVTL  4 STATIONS
*
00000000 TSWITCH  EQU    0          GLOBAL VARIABLE SWITCH
00000001 TVALUE   EQU    1          GLOBAL VARIABLE VALUE
00000002 TSN       EQU    2          GLOBAL VARIABLE SN
00000003 TTT       EQU    3          GLOBAL VARIABLE TT
00000004 TDATA    EQU    4          DATALOG REQUEST
00000005 TRTD     EQU    5          ROUND TRIP DELAY
*
*         EQU    6          SPARE
*
*         EQU    7          SPARE
*
*         EQU    8          SPARE
*
*         EQU    9          SPARE
*
*         EQU   10         SPARE
00000013 TGLOB1   EQU    11         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB1
*TGLOB2   EQU    12         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB2
*TGLOB3   EQU    13         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB3
*TGLOB4   EQU    14         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB4
*TGLOB5   EQU    15         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB5
*TGLOB6   EQU    16         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB6
*TGLOB7   EQU    17         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB7
*TGLOB8   EQU    18         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB8
*TGLOB9   EQU    19         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB9
*TGLOB10  EQU    20         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB10
*TGLOB11  EQU    21         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB11
*TGLOB12  EQU    22         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB12
*TGLOB13  EQU    23         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB13
*TGLOB14  EQU    24         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB14
*TGLOB15  EQU    25         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB15
*TGLOB16  EQU    26         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB16
*TGLOB17  EQU    27         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB17
*TGLOB18  EQU    28         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB18
*TGLOB19  EQU    29         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB19
*TGLOB20  EQU    30         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB20
*TGLOB21  EQU    31         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB21
*TGLOB22  EQU    32         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB22
*TGLOB23  EQU    33         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB23
*TGLOB24  EQU    34         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB24
*TGLOB25  EQU    35         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB25
*TGLOB26  EQU    36         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB26
*TGLOB27  EQU    37         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB27
*TGLOB28  EQU    38         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB28
*TGLOB29  EQU    39         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB29
*TGLOB30  EQU    40         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB30
*TGLOB31  EQU    41         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB31
*TGLOB32  EQU    42         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB32
*TGLOB33  EQU    43         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB33
*TGLOB34  EQU    44         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB34
*TGLOB35  EQU    45         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB35
*TGLOB36  EQU    46         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB36
*TGLOB37  EQU    47         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB37
*TGLOB38  EQU    48         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB38
*TGLOB39  EQU    49         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB39
00000062 TGL040   EQU    50         GLOBAL VARIABLE GLOB40
*
*         EQU    51         SPARE

```

Figure 2-4 Tester Variables Listing

*	EQU	52	SPARE	
*	EQU	53	SPARE	
*	EQU	54	SPARE	
*	EQU	55	SPARE	
*	EQU	56	SPARE	
*	EQU	57	SPARE	
*	EQU	58	SPARE	
*	EQU	59	SPARE	
*	EQU	60	SPARE	
*				
00000075	TINDEX	EQU	61	BINNIG INDEX
00000076	TCPC	EQU	62	PROCESS CONTROL, PAUSE, SYNC
00000077	TDCDLY	EQU	63	DC TIME DELAY
00000100	TODLY	EQU	64	LM TIME OUT DELAY
00000101	TOVER	EQU	65	MA OVERRIDE
*	EQU	66	SPARE	
00000103	TDLO	EQU	67	DL OPTION & DEVICE
00000104	TDLF	EQU	68	DATALOG FREQUENCY COUNT
00000105	TDLS	EQU	69	DATALOG SKIP CONTROL
00000106	TDLR	EQU	70	DATALOG REQUEST
00000107	TDLC	EQU	71	DATALOG CONTROL & STATUS
00000110	TLMFC	EQU	72	DATALOG ADDITIONAL FAIL COUNT
00000111	TPDF	EQU	73	PD FREQUENCY COUNT
00000112	TPDS	EQU	74	PD SKIP CONTROL
00000113	TPDR	EQU	75	PD REQUEST
00000114	TDFR	EQU	76	DCF REQUEST
00000115	TMACTL	EQU	77	MA CONTROL
00000116	TPPO	EQU	78	MA PPM REQUEST
00000117	TSYNC	EQU	79	MA SYNC COUNT
*	EQU	80	SPARE	
00000121	TMOD	EQU	81	PPM, LM MODULE NUMBER
*				
00000122	TAPMP1	EQU	82	APM PROCEDURES #1
00000123	TAPMP2	EQU	83	APM PROCEDURES #2
00000124	TAPMF1	EQU	84	APM FILE NAME #1
00000125	TAPMF2	EQU	85	APM FILE NAME #2
*				
*	EQU	86	SPARE	
*	EQU	87	SPARE	
*	EQU	88	SPARE	
*	EQU	89	SPARE	
*	EQU	90	SPARE	
*	EQU	91	SPARE	
*	EQU	92	SPARE	
00000135	TPDD	EQU	93	DIST COUNT
00000135	TVTLL	EQU	93	END OF LOCAL CLEAR (// CLEAR STAT)
00000136	TSTEP	EQU	94	PROGRAM STEP COUNT
00000137	TPAUSE	EQU	95	PROGRAM PAUSE COUNT
00000140	TIP	EQU	96	INSTRUCTION POINTER
00000141	TRINT	EQU	97	BIN INITIALIZED
00000142	TBINS	EQU	98	BIN STATUS
00000143	TMPIN	EQU	99	MAX PIN (DEFAULT = 60)
*	EQU	100	SPARE	
*	EQU	101	SPARE	
*	EQU	102	SPARE	
*	EQU	103	SPARE	
*	EQU	104	SPARE	
00000150	TVTLG	EQU	104	END OF GLOBAL CLEAR (// LOAD STAT)
00000151	TPID	EQU	105	PID ADDRESS IN IOATAB
00000152	TTK	EQU	106	TTK ADDRESS IN IOATAB
00000153	TMTR1	EQU	107	MTR1 ADDRESS IN IOATAB
00000154	TMTR2	EQU	108	MTR2 ADDRESS IN IOATAB
00000155	TCR	EQU	109	CR ADDRESS IN IOATAB

Figure 2-4 Tester Variables Listing (Continued)



00000156	TDIF	EQU	110	DIF	ADDRESS IN IOATAB
	*	EQU	111		SPARE
00000160	TVK2	EQU	112	VK2	ADDRESS IN IOATAB
00000161	TMIF	EQU	113	MIF	ADDRESS IN IOATAB
00000162	TP0D	EQU	114	POD	ADDRESS IN IOATAB
00000163	TTTT	EQU	115	TTP	ADDRESS IN IOATAB
00000164	TMTW1	EQU	116	MTW1	ADDRESS IN IOATAB
00000165	TMTW2	EQU	117	MTW2	ADDRESS IN IOATAB
00000166	TLP	EQU	118	LP	ADDRESS IN IOATAB
00000167	TDOF	EQU	119	DOF	ADDRESS IN IOATAB
00000170	TCLO	EQU	120	CLO	ADDRESS IN IOATAB
00000171	TVP2	EQU	121	VP2	ADDRESS IN IOATAB
00000172	TMOF	EQU	122	MOF	ADDRESS IN IOATAB
00000173	TOPT	EQU	123		TESTER OPTION CONTROL
00000174	TATTA	EQU	124		ATTACH FLAG
00000175	TJOB	EQU	125		STATION'S JOB NUMBER
00000176	TMSTK	EQU	126		MAX STACK SIZE USED
00000177	TOMSTK	EQU	127		MAX STACK SIZE SPECIFIED
00000200	TRTDS	EQU	128		SAVE ROUND TRIP DELAY SO IT WONT BE CLEARED
	*	EQU	129		SPARE
00000202	TTITLE	EQU	130 THRU 145		STATION TITLE

Figure 2-4 Tester Variables Listing (Continued)

### 2.5.1 TSWITCH (TVT + 0)

Contains the value in floating point, either programmed as the SWITCH variable or set by the command: SWITCH.

### 2.5.2 TVALUE (TVT + 1)

Contains the measurement value in floating point. It is set during execution of MEASURE VALUE, PIN, VARIABLE, and MACRO MEASURE PIN.

### 2.5.3 TSN (TVT + 2)

Contains the serial number in floating point either programmed as the SN variable or set by the command: SN.

### 2.5.4 TTT (TVT + 3)

Contains the test type programmed as the TT variable in floating point.

### 2.5.5 TDATA1 (TVT + 4)

Contains the floating point representation of the datalog request flag TDLR. It can be accessed by the test program to override an operator requested option. The program may not turn on a request not specified by the operator. Any combination of bits may be entered.

FCT Count	4010B
FCT IFM	4020B
EOT	200B
LOG	400B
MEAS	1000B
DCT	2000B
FCT	4000B
TRIP	10000B

### 2.5.6 TRTD (TVT + 5)

Contains the floating point value of the round trip delay. It is added to the strobe values during program execution. It may be changed by a FACTOR program or displayed by the operator with the command: READ RTD.

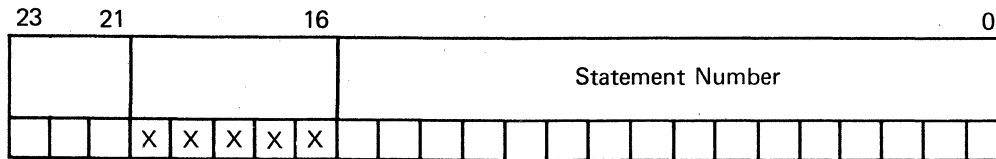
### 2.5.7 TGLOB1 - TGLOB40 (TVT + 11 - 50)

Defined and used by the FACTOR programs and by ALLINK programs, and may be set or displayed by the command: GLOB.

### 2.5.8 TINDEX (TVT + 61)

Contains the count of number of times BIN specification has been updated.

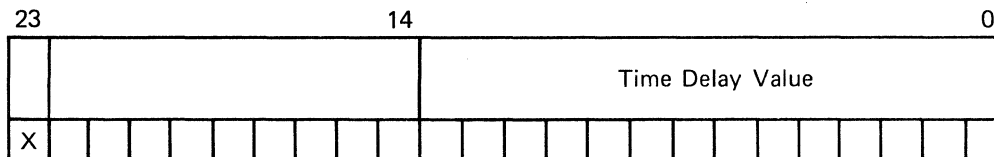
**2.5.9 TCPC (Command Processor Control) (TVT + 62)**



Bit	Description
20	Pause on statement number requested
19	Pause on fail requested
18	Sync on statement number requested
17	Sync on ADDR
16	Sync on COUNT (TSYNC contains COUNT value)
15 to 0	Statement number

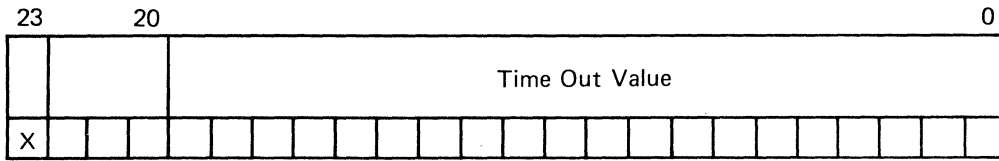
Set by manual analysis and used by THD.

**2.5.10 TDCDLY (DC time DeLaY) (TVT + 63)**



Bit	Description
23	Modify active (do not use programmed value)
13 to 0	DC time delay value

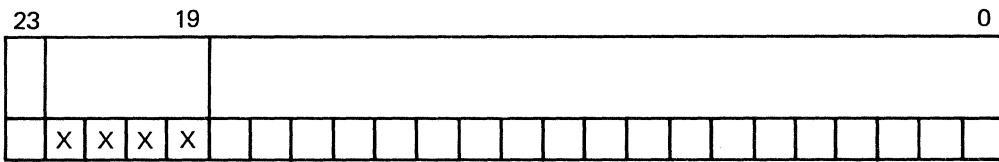
**2.5.11 TODLY (Time Out)(TVT + 64)**



Bit	Description
23	Modify active (do not use programmed value)
19 to 0	Time out value

TDCDLY and TODLY are set by MA when MODIFY commands are entered. These cells are cleared when MODIFY OFF, CLEAR, or LOAD command is entered.

**2.5.12 TOVER (OVERride) (TVT + 65)**



Bit	Description
22	Override on TRIP
21	Override on FCT ALL
20	Override on DCT
19	Override on RESET

**2.5.13 TDLO (TVT + 67)**

Contains the DATALOG device code.

Bit	Description
22	Top of form on line printer
3 to 0	Device Code
0	Station POD
1	TTP
2	MTW1
3	MTW2
4	LP
5	DOF
6	CLO
7	TTP2

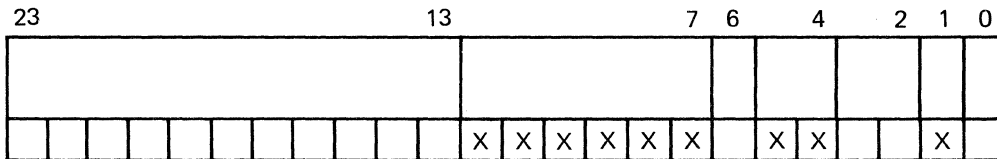
**2.5.14 TDLF (TVT + 68)**

Contains the DATALOG frequency request. Set by FRQn option to DATALOG command. If any log option is specified, this cell is cleared or set to the value specified by FRQn. TDLS is cleared to cause the first device to log.

**2.5.15 TDLS (TVT + 69)**

Running variable for the DATALOG frequency. It is initialized to zero and DATALOG overlay is called only when this is zero. At the end of a test, it is reset to TDLF or decremented to control datalogging.

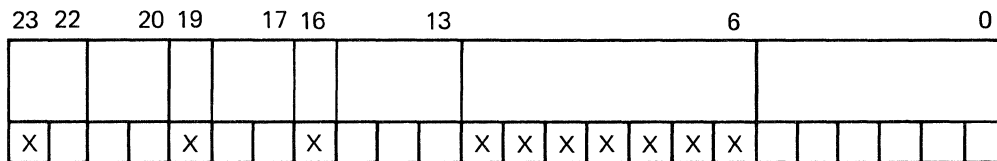
**2.5.16 TDLR (DataLog Request) (TVT + 70)**



Bit	Description	
12	DPS trip log requested	TRIP
11	Functional fail log requested	FCT
10	Measurement fail log requested	DCT
9	All measurement log requested	MEAS
8	MEASURE LOG statement log requested	LOG
7	EOT log requested	EOT
6	Reserved for future use	
5	Ignore fail mode (B11 also set)	IFM
4	Count requested (B11 also set)	COUNT
3	Spare	
2	Spare	
1	DATALOG OFF requested	

Set by DATALOG in background based on the parameters entered in DATALOG command.

#### 2.5.17 TDLC (DataLog Control and status) (TVT + 71)



Bit	Description
23	Datalog active (set when TDLS = 0)
19	Time-out fail (bit 11 also set)
16	Reserved for Sentry VII development
12	Log trip fail
11	Log functional fail
10	Log measurement fail
9	Log all measurements
8	Log only measure long
7	Log EOT
6	Reserved for future use

#### 2.5.18 TLMFC (TVT + 72)

Contains the additional fail request on a local memory load. It can be set by entering the additional number in the DATALOG command. When it is not zero, the specified number plus one or all fails, whichever is less, is datalogged.

**2.5.19 TPDF (TVT + 73)**

Contains the DIST frequency request.

**2.5.20 TPDS (TVT + 74)**

Similar to TDLS and used to keep track of skipping DIST calls.

**2.5.21 TPDR (TVT + 75)**

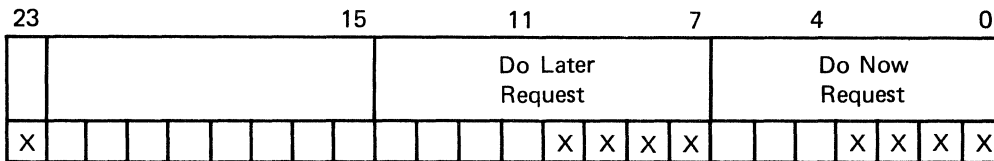
A DIST request flag. When it is not zero, DIST is considered active and DIST overlay is called for data collection.

**2.5.22 TDFR (TVT + 76)**

A DCF request flag. When it is not zero, DCF is considered active, and the DCF overlay is called for data collection.

**2.5.23 TMACTL (TVT + 77)**

Used to indicate manual analysis requests to foreground from background.



**Bit 23** Requests test head driver to enter MA foreground. Turned on by MA upon request. Turned off when there is no request for the next PAUSE and by the command CLEAR.

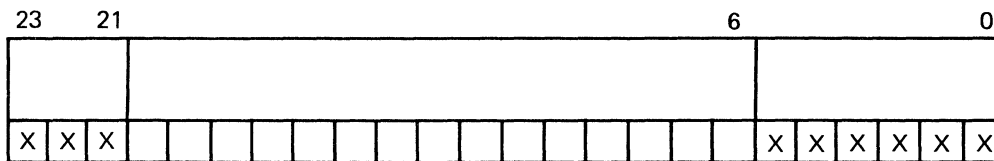
**DO LATER REQUEST** Do the function at next PAUSE

Bit	Description
10	WRITE
9	DISPLAY
8	READ
7	MEASURE

**DO NOW REQUEST** Do the function immediately

Bit	Description
3	WRITE
2	DISPLAY
1	READ
0	MEASURE

#### 2.5.24 TPPO (TVT + 78)



Bit	Description
23	LOOP or STOP ON
22	LOOP
21	STOP
5 to 0	PPM address

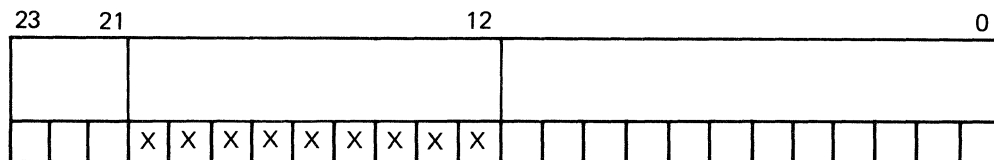
Contains MA request for LOOP/STOP ON PPM memory address.

#### 2.5.25 TSYNC (TVT + 79)

Contains 24-bit count for MA SYNC ON COUNT request.

#### 2.5.26 TMADSP (TVT + 80)

Used to indicate the Manual Analysis DISPLAY requests. DISPLAY ALL sets bits 14 to 20. DISPLAY TIME sets bits 12, 13, 19, and 20.





Bit	Description
20	TG
19	STRB
18	CLK
17	PWR
16	EIR
15	FCT
14	PMU
13	SCRAM (ETM)
12	TVn (ETM)

#### 2.5.27 TMOD (TVT + 81)

Contains the current module number loaded to the PPM memory.

#### 2.5.28 TAPMP1, TAPMP2 (TVT + 82, 83)

Contains the APM procedure download control. Each procedure executed by APM is assigned a VECTOR NUMBER by the FACTOR compiler. As each procedure is downloaded to APM, a bit is set in the appropriate control word designating that this procedure is now loaded. A maximum of 48 procedures may be sent to APM from any FACTOR program.

TAPMP1 Bits 23 to 0 represent procedures 47 to 24.  
TAPMP2 Bits 23 to 0 represent procedures 23 to 0.

#### 2.5.29 TAPMF1, TAPMF2 (TVT + 85, 86)

Contains the APM file download control. Each APM procedure file is assigned a unique file number by the FACTOR compiler. As each procedure file is processed by the APM test head driver, a bit is set in the appropriate control word designating that the file is complete. (It will not be processed again.) A maximum of 48 procedure files may be processed.

TAPMF1 Bits 23 to 0 represent APM procedure files 47 to 24, respectively.  
TAPMF2 Bits 23 to 0 represent APM procedure files 23 to 0, respectively.

#### 2.5.30 TPDD (TVT + 93)

Set by DIST to indicate that histogram data is in memory.

#### 2.5.31 TVTLL (TVT + 93)

The TVT buffer from 0 through TVTLL is cleared by the CLEAR STATn command.

**2.5.32 TSTEP (TVT + 94)**

Contains the actual number of manual halts which occurred during a test. Used to determine if the test is a re-execution due to another station execution.

**2.5.33 TPAUSE (TVT + 95)**

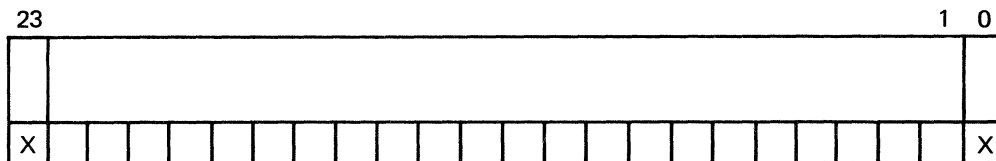
Contains the actual number of PAUSES that occurred during a test. Used to determine if the test is a re-execution due to another station execution.

**2.5.34 TIP (TVT + 96)**

Contains the current instruction number by counting every code as one instruction. It is not the statement number. The header is included; therefore, at the beginning of the test, it is initialized to the length of the header.

**2.5.35 TBINT (TVT + 97)**

Used to indicate that the binning test is initialized or the specification has been updated.



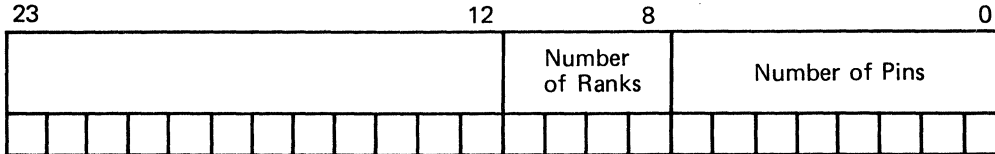
Bit	Description
23	Specification has been updated by UPDATE INDEX
0	Binning test is initialized

**2.5.36 TBINS (TVT + 98)**

Used to indicate binning is active for the station. Bit 23 set to one indicates that binning is active.

**2.5.37 TMPIN (TVT + 99)**

Used to save the maximum pin number set by the test program with SET MPIN. If none is set, the default is 60 for a Sentry VII and 120 for a Sentry VIII.



Bit	Description
11 to 8	Number of ranks allowed
7 to 0	Number of pins allowed

**2.5.38 TVTLG (TVT + 104)**

The TVT buffer from 0 through TVTLG is cleared by the LOAD STATn command.

**2.5.39 TPID, TTTK, TMTR1, TMTR2, TCR, TDIF, TVK2, TMIF (TVT + 105 - 113)  
TPOD, TTTD, TMTW1, TMTW2, TLD, TDOF, TCLO, TVP2, TMOF (TVT + 114 - 112)**

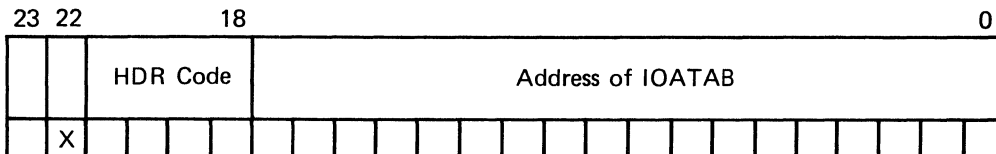
These cells are used to do I/O from FACTOR and datalog output. When the cells have bit 22 set to 1, usage of these devices requires an OPEN command and datalog OUTPUT is in binary format. Bits 17 to 0 contain the address of IOATAB if the device has been opened.

If bit 22 is set and bits 17 to 0 are zero at the time of usage, then a terminal error is issued.

If bit 22 is zero and bits 17 to 0 are zero, an OPEN call to \$IOCS must be issued by the user and the address of IOATAB returned in X6 must be placed in the cell so that the device need not be opened for a following usage.

These cells can be located by calling GTTDV subroutine (SYXVEC + 33) and properly updated by calling FGOH and FGIO (SYXVEC + 72, 70) for doing I/O.

TPID/TPOD

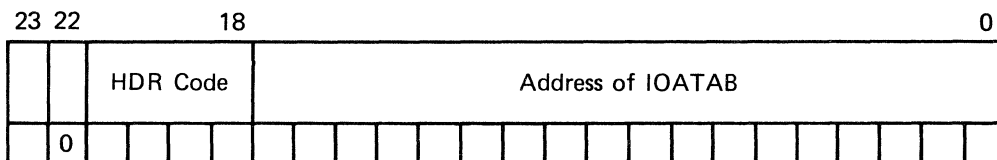


Bit 22 = 1 For USE [MTR1/MTR2/MTW1/MTW2/DIF/DOF/CLO] STATn.

Bit 22 = 0 For no USE command (when using system PID/POD) or for USE [TTK/TTP/LP/CR/PID/POD/VK2/VP2] STATn.

It is reset to system PID/POD upon CLEAR or LOAD STATn by closing the file previously used.

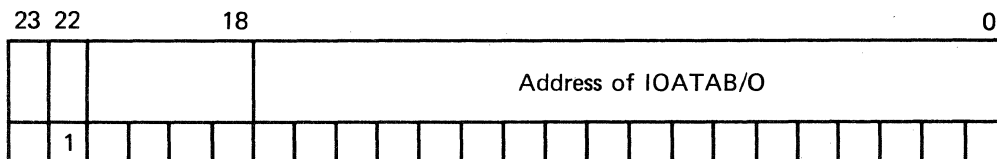
TTTK/TTTP/TCR/TLP/TTTK2/TTTP2/TVK2/TVP2



It is cleared to zero upon CLEAR or LOAD STATn

TMTR1/TMTR2/TDIF/TMTW2/TDOR/TCLO/TMIF/TMOF

The address is cleared to zero upon CLOSE command. These cells are not cleared (closed) upon CLEAR or LOAD STATn unless the device is opened by USE command.



HDR CODE indicates which data type was last output to this device.

Bits 21 to 18

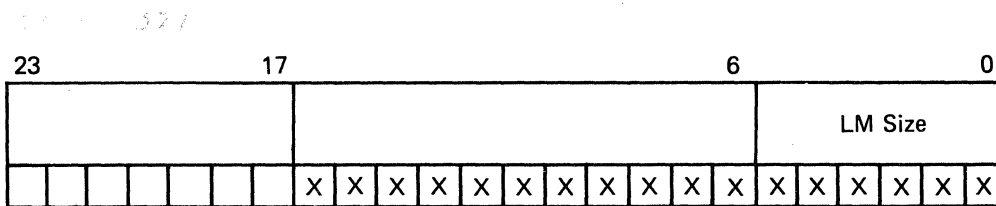
Last header issued code

- 0 None
- 1 Trip
- 2 Measure/Measure; Log/Measurement Fail
- 3 Spare
- 4 FCT
- 5 Spare
- 6 Spare
- 7 PPM
- 8 PPM, DATA EXTENSION
- 9 FACTOR WRITE/FACTOR PAUSE

The command OPEN normally sets binary devices, and the USE command sets TPID/TPOD. When the USE command is entered for a binary device (e.g. USE CLO 'name'), the corresponding cell (TCLO) is checked to see if the device is open. The same check is done at OPEN command so that the same device can be opened only once by a station.

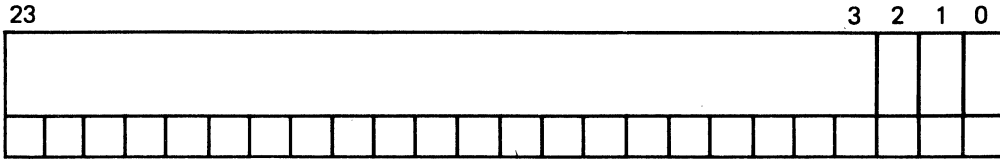
#### 2.5.40 TOPT (TVT + 123)

Used to save hardware option. It is set during system initialization (after boot from magnetic tape or entered from DOPSY) and is never cleared.



Bit	Definition	Obtained From
16	Reserved for Sentry VII development	Possible M3 Change to S-20 (DATA FROM LMTRAC SOURCE FILE.)
15	6 Range PMU	
14	Sentry VIII	SAME as before
13	ETM	Bit 3 SAMC
12	28 volt swing	Bit 18 mode register
11	Low voltage	Bit 17 mode register
10	New REF/MUX module	Bit 15 mode register
9	2V/2mV Option	RVS range bit
8	SPM	Bit 8 SAMC
7	PPM	Bit 7 SAMC
6	10 MHz head	Bit 6 SAMC
5 to 0	LM size (number of thousands of words)	

**2.5.41 TATTA (TVT + 124)**



The overlays Binning, DCF, and PD are flagged that the LOAD STATn has taken place. LOAD sets the flag equal to 7. When the bit is set, the overlay prohibits new data for the current test program being added to data for the previous test plan. Before these overlays can be recalled any old data must be deleted. The overlays reset their respective bit when this occurs.

Bit	Description
0	Binning
1	DC failure analysis
2	Parameter distribution

**2.5.42 TJOB (TVT + 125)**

Contains the job name of the test program attached to the station. This allows the user to change stations for background use. During test program paging and EXEC assembly language overlays, the station job is searched, rather than the current job.

**2.5.43 TMSTK (TVT + 126)**

The maximum size that the run time stack reaches during execution. If the stack is forced beyond 500 words a message is printed at end of test: STATION n REQUIRED x WORDS OF STACK.

**2.5.44 TOMSTK (TVT + 127)**

Contains the stack size required by the test program.

**2.5.45 TRTDS (TVT + 128)**

Saves the round trip delay. TRTDS restores TRTD by the CLEAR and LOAD STATn commands.

**2.5.46        TTITLE (TVT + 130 - 145)**

Contains the TRASCII station title entered by the user. It prints whenever the station header outputs.

## 2.6

## CURRENT STATION VARIABLES (SVT)

A listing of current station variables appear in figure 2-5.

```

          PAGE
*
* CURRENT STATION VARIABLE TABLE SVT
*
*      ADDRESSED BY INDEX SP(X1)
*
00000062 SVTL   EQU   50
*
00000000 SITE   EQU   0      ON-LINE SITE
00000001 STHC   EQU   1      TEST HEAD CONTROL
00000002 SPIN   EQU   2      CURRENT PMU PIN NUMBER
00000003 SMSR   EQU   3      CURRENT PMU MEASUREMENT
00000004 SMF    EQU   4      MEASURE FLAG FOR DL
00000005 SEIR   EQU   5      EIR IMAGE
00000006 STEF   EQU   6      TERMINAL ERROR FLAG
00000007 SVOFFS EQU   7      VOFFSET VALUE
00000010 SLML   EQU   8      LOCAL MEMORY LOCATION
00000011 STRIP  EQU   9      DPS TRIP STATUS
00000012 STPP   EQU  10      TEST PLAN ADDRESS
00000013 SMSRH  EQU  11      SAVE MEASUREMENT IN REG FORMAT FOR MA
00000014 SINC   EQU  12      INC ENABLE FLAG
00000015 SFVAL  EQU  13      FORCING VALUE FOR MACRO
00000016 SPG    EQU  14      LOCAL MEMORY PAGE SIZE
00000017 SPMOD  EQU  15      PROGRAM MODE (PPM/SPM,ETC)
00000020 SDLAF  EQU  16      DL ADDITIONAL FAIL FLAG
00000021 SIFC   EQU  17      IF COUNT FOR DL BY COUNT
00000022 SIFV   EQU  18      IF COUNT FOR MA SYNC, SET IF
00000023 SMR    EQU  19      MODE OF MEASUREMENT -SET PMU SENSE
00000024 SFR    EQU  20      MODE OF FORCE - SET PMU FORCE
00000025 SSAMC  EQU  21      CLAMP BIT (28 VOLT SWING) FOR SAMC, ANY WRITE
*      TO SAMC SHOULD OR IN THIS GLOBAL, EXCEPT
*      ANALYSIS
00000026 SQ     EQU  22      ORIGINAL VALUE OF Q REG
00000027 SQL    EQU  23      ORIGINAL VALUE OF QL
00000030 SLIMO  EQU  24      LIMIT 0 OR LIMIT IF ONLY ONE
00000031 SLIM1  EQU  25      LIMIT 1 WHEN THERE ARE 2 LIMITS
00000032 SDCTOE EQU  26      ENABLE DCT0 FLAG WORD
00000033 SDCT0  EQU  27      ENABLE DCT0 VALUE
00000034 SDCT1E EQU  28      ENABLE DCT1 FLAG WORD
00000035 SDCT1  EQU  29      ENABLE DCT1 VALUE
00000036 SILOE  EQU  30
00000037 SILO   EQU  31      ENABLED LIMIT VALUE
00000040 SIHIE  EQU  32      ENABLE IHI
00000041 SIHI   EQU  33
00000042 SVLOE  EQU  34      ENABLE VLO
00000043 SVLO   EQU  35
00000044 SVHIE  EQU  36      ENABLE VHI
00000045 SVHI   EQU  37
*
00000046 S488CT EQU  38      488 BUS CONTROL WORD
00000047 SAPMCT EQU  39      APM CONTROL WORD

```

Figure 2-5 Current Station Variables Listing

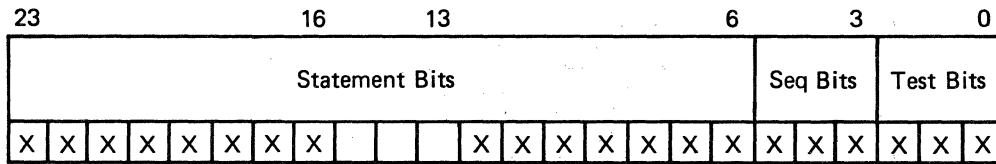


### 2.6.1 SITE (SVT + 0)

Current station number (0 to 3). Set to minus one on entry to the operating system. It is used when a station comes on line to determine if the start is for the same station as the previous start.

0 = STAT1, 1 = STAT2, 2 = STAT3, 3 = STAT4

### 2.6.2 STHC (Test Head driver Control) (SVT + 1)



Bit	Description
23	One or more of the following bits are set
22	Tester busy complete
21	Time out interrupt - FCT fail
20	Instruction number compare interrupt
19	Fail occurred (bits 21, 16,12, 11, or 10 are set)
18	Pause statement executed
17	DC interrupt occurred (DC measure or DCT)
16	Reserved for Sentry VII development
15 to 13	Spare
12	TRIP - DPS TRIP FAIL interrupt
11	Functional fail interrupt
10	DC fail - measurement fail
9	Measurement executed
8	Measure, LOG executed
7	EOT
6	Reserved for D/L expansion
5 to 3	SEQ bits
2 to 0	TEST bits
5,2	FC fail
4,1	DC fail
3,0	Trip fail

Statement bits are cleared at the end of each statement execution.

SEQ bits are cleared at the end of each sequence and by the CLEAR FAIL statement. They are displayed to the EIR lights at the end of each sequence.

TEST bits are displayed at the end of each test and cleared by the CLEAR FAIL statement.

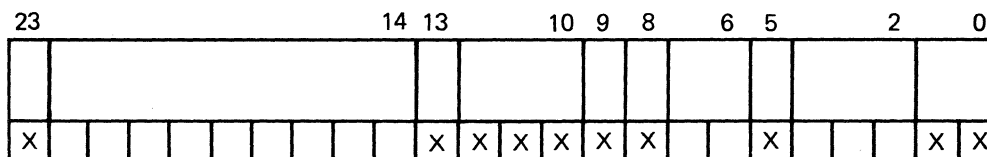
### 2.6.3 SPIN (SVT + 2)

Contains the pin number that the PMU is connected to following an interpretive CPMU PIN, or the pin measured following an interpretive measure or a macro, or a DMA measure. This is logged even though the PMU may be disconnected, as after measure node, or connected to a rest pin, as after a macro.

### 2.6.4 SMSR (SVT + 3)

Contains the floating point value measured following an interpretive measure or a DMA measure which is logged. The voltage offset value programmed is added to the measurement value in SMSR.

### 2.6.5 SMF (SVT + 4)



Bit	Description
23	For MEASURE VARIABLE
13	Mode of measurement 0 = current, 1 = voltage
12 to 10	Range of SMSR
9	If two limits enabled it contains pass/fail for SLIM0 = 1 SLIM0 failed = 0 SLIM0 passed
8	LT/GT for SLIM1 LT = 0, GT = 1
5	LT/GT for SLIM0 LT = 0, GT = 1
1, 0	Number of limits (0,1,2)

### 2.6.6 SEIR (SVT + 5)

Contains EIR register information to be displayed. SEIR is written to the EIR register at the sequence halt (MANUAL, PAUSE, etc.) at the end of each test and at the terminal error. Any program writing to the EIR should put the value in SEIR.

Bit	Description
14	End of test
13	Functional test pass
12	Functional test fail
11	DC/TRIP test pass
10	DC/TRIP test fail
9 to 0	User written information or binning gates if used.

At a terminal error, bits 11 and 10 are on and bits 9 to 0 contain the terminal error number.

#### 2.6.7 STEF (SVT + 6)

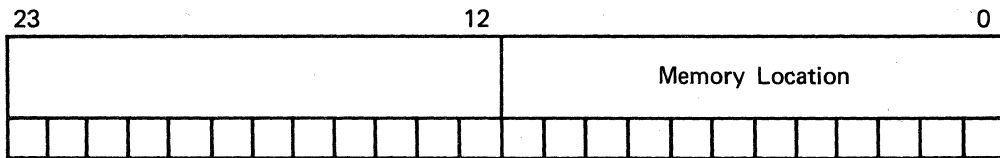
Contains the terminal error number. See the terminal error list for currently available error numbers.

#### 2.6.8 SVOFFS (SVT + 7)

Voltage offset value is stored here in floating point format. All are zero if no offset is programmed.

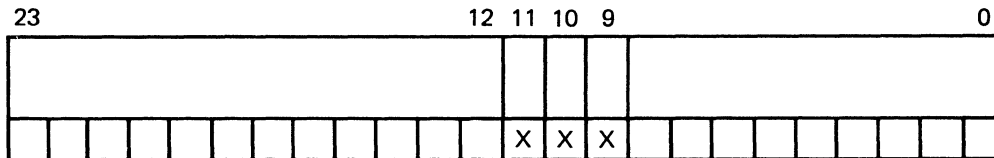
#### 2.6.9 SLML (SVT + 8)

Contains the delayed memory address needed by the DATALOG overlay in order to obtain the functional data from the local memory.



**2.6.10 STRIP (SVT + 9)**

Contains the failed DPS number needed by the DATALOG overlay. The interrupt service for TRIP FAIL sets this information.



Bit	Failure
11	DPS3 TRIP
10	DPS2 TRIP
1	DPS1 TRIP

**2.6.11 STPP (SVT + 10)**

Contains the pointer to the absolute address of the test program for the station currently online. It points to one of the four ATPA cells when a test station is online.

**2.6.12 SMSRH (SVT + 11)**

Contains the results of a measurement following any MEASURE statement except MEASURE variable. The value does not have the programmed voltage offset added back as SMSR and TVALUE do. Bits 0 to 10 contain the measurement; bits 11 to 14 contain the mode and range from the PSL.

**2.6.13 SINC (SVT + 12)**

Flags test head driver to set the INC interrupt enable following a statement. After a station start request following a pause on statement number the IND is at the value which causes an interrupt. This interrupt is thrown away. After the IND is bumped by the next statement, SINC indicates that the INC interrupt enable should be turned back on.

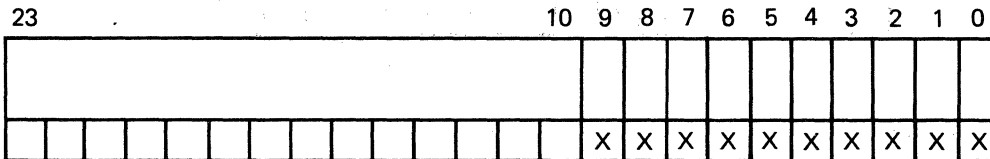
**2.6.14 SFVAL (SVT + 13)**

Contains the value of the PPS register at the time of the last SET TEST number. It is used by DC MACRO processing and analysis.

**2.6.15 SPG (SVT + 14)**

An indicator that tells if the currently running program contained a SET PAGE statement. If there is no SET PAGE, it is zero. Otherwise, it contains the local memory size specified by SET PAGE.

**2.6.16 SPMOD (SVT + 15)**



Bit	Description
9	2V/2mV program
8	SPM program
7	PDMA (SET PERIODi is DMA)
6	ETM program
5	APM program
4	488 Bus program
3	6 range PMU program
2	Sentry VIII program
1	Set PPM ON programmed; do not reset bit 0
0	REXEC executed or SET PPM ON, D/L treats a functional fail as a PPM fail

**2.6.17 SDLAF (SVT + 16)**

SDLAF is non-zero when additional fails are being logged. This controls the datalogger output.

**2.6.18 SIFC (SVT + 17)**

IGNORE FAIL register value used to save last location during additional datalog fails.

**2.6.19 SIFV (SVT + 18)**

IGNORE FAIL value set by SET IFAIL instruction and sync by count or ADDRESS.

### 2.6.20 SMR (SVT + 19)

The sense mode and range of the PMU set by the SET PMU SENSE statement is stored here.

Bit	Description
14,12,11	range
0	AUTO

### 2.6.21 SFR (SVT + 20)

The force mode of the PMU set by the SET PMU FORCE statement is stored here.

Bit	Description
13	mode
14,12,11	range
0,1	AUTO

1 = voltage

### 2.6.22 SSAMC (SVT + 21)

Contains the value of bit 0 of SAMC for 28 volt swing.

Bit 0 = 1	Indicates that the reference voltage supplies are clamped at -22 volts.
Bit 0 = 0	Indicates that the reference voltage supplies are clamped at -16 volts. This occurs when a period is less than 200 ns.

### 2.6.23 SQ (SVT + 22)

Contains the original value of Q from the SET Q statement.

### 2.6.24 SQL (SVT + 23)

Contains the original value of QL from the SET Q statement.

### 2.6.25 SLIM0 (SVT + 24)

Contains the ENABLE DCT0 limit if two limits have been enabled for a measurement, or it contains either the DCT0, DCT1, or SET DCT limit if only one is enabled. The voltage offset has been added if it was programmed. This is the value printed by the datalogger. The value is in floating point.

**2.6.26 SLIM1 (SVT + 25)**

Contains the ENABLE DCT1 limit if two limits have been enabled for a measurement. The voltage offset has been added if it was programmed. This is the value printed by the datalogger. The value is in floating point.

**2.6.27 SDCT0E (SVT + 26)**

Flag word for ENABLE DCT0

Bit	Description
0	never enabled or disabled
-1	disabled
0	1 enabled
13	LT/GT flag            0 = LT, 1 = GT (DCT0/DCT1)

**2.6.28 SDCT0 (SVT + 27)**

Value of ENABLE DCT0 in floating point. The voltage offset is not added.

**2.6.29 SDCT1E (SVT + 28)**

Flag word for ENABLE DCT1. See SDCT0E.

**2.6.30 SDCT1 (SVT + 29)**

Value of ENABLE DCT1 in floating point. The voltage offset is not added.

**2.6.31 SILOE (SVT + 30)**

Flag word for ENABLE ILO.

Bit	Description
0	never enabled or disabled
-1	disabled
1	enabled

**2.6.32 SILO (SVT + 31)**

Value of ENABLE ILO in floating point.

**2.6.33 SIHIE (SVT + 32)**

Flag word for ENABLE IHI. See SILOE.

**2.6.34 SIHI (SVT + 33)**

Value of ENABLE IHI in floating point.

**2.6.35 SVLOE (SVT + 34)**

Flag word for ENABLE VLO. See SILOE.

**2.6.36 SVLO (SVT + 35)**

Value of ENABLE VLO in floating point. The voltage offset is added to the value.

**2.6.37 SVHIE (SVT + 36)**

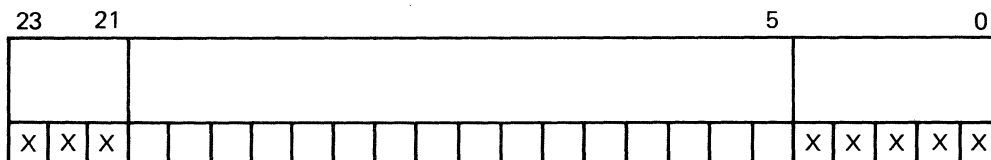
Flag word for ENABLE VHI. See SILOE.

**2.6.38 SVHI (SVT + 37)**

Value of ENABLE VHI in floating point. The voltage offset is added to the value.

**2.6.39 S488CT (SVT + 38)**

Contains the control word for execution of the FACTOR 488 statements.



Bit	Description
23	IEEE 488 Bus SRQ interrupt pending
22	APM high speed sync (APS) interrupt pending
21	APM SRQ pending
4	400 opcode active
3	ON BRANCH active
2	APM checked and initialized
1	APM high speed sync branching disabled (ON APS)
0	IEEE 488 bus SRQ branching disabled (ON SRQ/ON PPR/ON APF)

Bits 23 and 22 are set directly by their respective interrupt service routines.





# 3

## System Subroutines

---

System subroutines are procedures that are available under MASTR for use by the operating system or user-written overlays. System subroutine definitions are provided unless the subroutine is reserved for system use. The reserved subroutines must not be CALLED by user overlays. Using the reserved subroutines may leave the operating system in an undefined state. Transfer vectors used to access the system subroutines are listed in figure 3-1.

```

          PAGE
00000640 *          ORG  GLOVAR+NGLOV
          *
          *
          * SYSTEM SUBROUTINE TRANSFER VECTOR (BSM* (SYXVEC+N))
          *
          *
00000640 SYXVEC  EQU  *          N
00640 00002536 TV      WAIT      0  TFSTER BUSY WAIT IN FOREGROUND
00641 00006735 * TV     OUTOPN    1  OPEN OUTPUT  FOR ALPHA PRINT
00642 00006642 * TV     OUTCLS    2  CLOSE OUTPUT ALPHA PRINT
00643 00001726 TV      NUMERR    3  NUMRER ERROR      (BRU*)
00644 00001741 TV      COMERR    4  COMMAND SYNTAX ERROR (BRU*)
00645 00010322 * TV     $IOCS     5  I/O DRIVER
00646 00006651 * TV     MSGIN     6  INPUT A MESSAGE FROM SYSTEM PID
00647 00006666 * TV     MSGOUT    7  OUTPUT A MESSAGE ON SYSTEM POD
00650 00006702 ? * TV    UMSGV    8  OUTPUT A MESSAGE ON SYSTEM POD W/O CR/LF
00651 00005663 TV      ADJMEM    9  ADJUST MEMORY USAGE
00652 00005655 TV      SCNFIL   10  SCAN FILES IN MEMORY
00653 00003276 TV      GTSTAT   11  DECODE STATION ID FROM COMMAND OR DEFAULT
00654 00017671 TV      CONV     12  CONVERT BINARY TO DECIMAL
00655 00005674 * TV     PUID     13  PUT DECIMAL NUMBER IN BUFFER
00656 00017625 * TV     PUIC     14  PUT CHARACTER IN BUFFER
00657 00006343 TV      MOVEDN   15  MOVE A MEMORY BLOCK ASCENDING ORDER
00660 00006352 TV      MOVEUP   16  MOVE A MEMORY BLOCK DESCENDING ORDER
00661 00005666 * TV     PUTE     17  PUT ENG # IN BUFFER
00662 00005671 * TV     PUTO     18  PUT OCTAL # IN BUFFER
00663 00005660 TV      PROCESS  19  PROCESS A COMMAND
00664 00005724 TV      ALTER    20  ALTER BUFFER SCAN/PROCESS
00665 00005727 TV      $PARSE   21  DEFINE NEXT INPUT RECORD FIELD
00666 00005732 * TV     IDTSCN  22  SCAN IDENTIFIER
00667 00005735 TV      NUMBER   23  SCAN A NUMBER (SET IN F.P. FORM)
00670 00005740 TV      INTSCN  24  SCAN INTEGER NUMBER
00671 00017467 TV      SEARCH   25  SEARCH TABLE
00672 00017514 TV      MPZERO   26  CLEAR CORE (X6,X7)
00673 00017523 ? * TV    GETC     27  GET A CHARACTER FROM BUFFER
00674 00017564 ? * TV    READW   28  GET A WORD FROM BUFFER ? what is it?
00675 00017577 ? * TV    WRITW   29  PUT WORD IN BUFFER
00676 00005425 TV      IERMSG   30  TERMINAL ERROR IN THD
00677 00005710 TV      DUMP     31  DUMP TP,OVLY,MOD
00700 00003307 TV      PUTIME   32  PUT DATE, TIME IN BUFFER
00701 00004360 TV      CTTDV   33  GET IO DEVICE ADDR IN TVT
00702 00005721 ? * TV    HEADER  34  OUTPUT HEADER (BINN,PD,DCF,MA)
00703 00003106 TV      $PIOER   35  $IOCS ERROR CHECK AND MSG
00704 00003510 TV      FGVC     36  CALL OVERLAY FOREGROUND
00705 00003474 * TV     ALLEX   37  ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE LINKAGE EXECUTION
00706 00002341 TV      COMMND   38  RETURN TO MONITOR (BRU*)
00707 00017607 * TV     PUTW    39  PLACE 4 TASCII CHARACTERS IN BUFFER
00710 00003442 TV      TWAIT   40  WAIT ON TESTER ACTIVITY
00711 00003403 TV      FGHGRT  41  SCHEDULE BACKGROUND FROM FOREGROUND
00712 00003637 TV      MONINT  42  ENTER SCHEDULER(SAVE HARDWARE)
00713 00005452 TV      SCALE   43  SCALE F.P. TO TESTER VALUES
00714 00003457 TV      FGWAIT  44  FOREGROUND WAIT FOR BACKGROUND
00715 00005343 * TV     ERHCNV  45  $IOCS ERROR CODE DECODER, MESSAGE OUTPUT
00716 00005472 TV      FSUB    46  FLOATING POINT SUBTRACT (A-E -> A)
00717 00005500 TV      FAND    47  FLOATING POINT AND (A AND E -> A)
00720 00005506 TV      FEUR    48  FLOATING POINT EOR (A EOR E -> A)
00721 00005522 TV      FLUG    49  FLOATING POINT LOG (LOG A -> A)
00722 00005475 TV      FADD    50  FLOATING POINT ADD (A+E -> A)
00723 00005467 TV      FDIV    51  FLOATING POINT DIVIDE (A/E -> A)
00724 00005530 TV      FFIXS   52  FIX FLOATING POINT INTO A,E
00725 00005503 TV      FOR     53  FLOATING POINT OR (A OR E -> A)

```

Figure 3-1 System Subroutine Transfer Vector Listing

00726	00005511	TV	FNOT	54	FLOATING POINT NOT (A NOT E -> A)
00727	00005525	TV	FEXP	55	FLOATING POINT EXPONENT (A -> A)
00730	00005464	TV	F MUL	56	FLOATING POINT MULTIPLY (A * F -> A)
00731	00005514	TV	FFIX	57	FIX FLOATING POINT INTO A (A -> A)
00732	00005517	TV	FFLT	58	FLOAT INTEGER IN A (A -> A)
00733	00005533	TV	FFLTS	59	FLOAT NUMBER IN A,E (A,E -> A)
00734	00017712	TV	FCAM	60	FLOATING POINT COMPARE (A,E)
00735	00005705	*TV	LOAD	61	LOAD A FILE INTO MEMORY
00736	00003052	*TV	DELFIL	62	DELETE FILE BY NAME CHANGE
00737	00004420	TV	RELOV	63	CALL OVLY FOR RELEASE
00740	00004554	TV	ATIA	64	ATTACH OVLY TO STATN
00741	00004571	TV	DTIA	65	DETACH OVLY FROM STATN
00742	00004663	TV	PAGETP	66	PAGE TEST PLAN
00743	00004604	TV	FGHGT	67	FG/HG WAITING
00744	00004631	TV	FGHG	68	FG/HG HALT FOR MEM MOVE
00745	00005436	TV	FINDVL	69	FIND VARIABLE ADDR IN STACK
00746	00006364	*TV	FGIO	70	BACKGROUND IO
00747	00005441	*TV	DMASIR	71	START TESTER DMA AND WAIT FOR DONE
00750	00006532	*TV	FGUH	72	BACKGROUND HEADER OUT
00751	00005444	*TV	ENBTST	73	ENABLE LOCAL MEMORY TEST
00752	00005447	TV	HWAIT	74	WAIT FOR LM TEST IN FG
00753	00005713	*TV	ADRXLA	75	DISC ADDR TRANSLATE
00754	00005456	*TV	INTERP	76	CALL INTERPRETER
00755	00005461	TV	ENTRSY	77	ENABLE TESTER BUSY COMP INTERRUPT
00756	00003611	TV	RSUVC	78	CALL OVLY FOR FG RESET
00757	00004025	TV	STALL	79	STALL HG PROCESS
00760	00005743	*TV	UPDATE	80	CREATE/DELETE A FILE
00761	00005751	*TV	PUTENG	81	PUT ENG VALUES IN BUFFER
00762	00005754	*TV	PUTA	82	PUT OCTAL/DECIMAL ADDR IN BUFFER
00763	00003757	TV	HGCHK	83	CHECK IF HG ACTIVITY ON
00764	00000000	TV	0	84	
00765	00005757	TV	CALLMOD	85	CALL OVLY MODULE
00766	00005677	TV	PUTB	86	PUT BINARY # IN BUFFER
00767	00005702	TV	PUTH	87	PUT HEX # IN BUFFER
00770	00006061	TV	SAVENV	88	SAVE ENVIRONMENT
00771	00006115	TV	USVENV	89	RESTORE ENVIRONMENT
		*TV	IRIO	90	IBUS DRIVER - RESERVED
		*			
		*			

Figure 3-1 System Subroutine Transfer Vector Listing (Continued)

### 3.1 WAIT

Reference Location	SYXVEC + 0
Description	<p>This is a wait routine called by the foreground processing when the test station becomes busy. It allows background processing to continue.</p> <p>Control returns to foreground only after the contents of address AWATF (GLOVAR + 79) are set to 1 by the interrupt service when the busy condition is completed.</p>
Input Parameters	None
Output Parameters	None
Return	BSM address +1
Calling Sequence	BSM* WAIT
Registers Used	All registers and state switches are saved and restored.
Allowed Usage	Foreground only

### 3.2 OUTOPN

Reference Location	SYXVEC + 1
Description	This subroutine opens an output device for a string record file. It can be used to output data summary.
Input Parameters	<p>CMDV (GLOVAR +49) must contain the device code. If CMDV is zero, the system POD is used.</p> <p>NAMEM1, NAMEM2 (GLOVAR +50, 51) must contain the file name if the device is a CLO or DOF.</p>
Output Parameter	X6 contains the pointer to IOATAB for this device.
Return	BSM address +1 error return BSM address +2 normal return
Calling Sequence	BSM* OUTOPN
Routine Used	\$IOCS
Registers Used	X1, X6, A, and E are not restored.
Allowed Usage	Background only

### 3.3 OUTCLS

Reference Location	SYXVEC +2
Description	This subroutine closes an output device.
Input Parameter	X6 pointer to IOATAB.
Output Parameters	None
Return	BSM address +1 error return BSM address +2 normal return
Calling Sequence	
	LDX* X6,IOATAB ptr. BSM* OUTCLS
Routine Used	\$IOCS
Registers Used	X1, A, E and X6 are not restored.
Allowed Usage	Background only

### 3.4 NUMERR

Reference Location	SYXVEC + 3
Description	This handles number errors for all programs and subroutines. Because of its general nature, error reporting is at a minimum.
Input Parameters	None
Output Parameters	None
Return	Control is not returned to the caller. An error message, ERROR IN NUMB, is output to POD by the monitor, and control is passed to the monitor command scan routine.
Calling Sequence	
	BRU* NUMERR
Routine Used	MSGOUT to print out the error message by the monitor.
Registers Used	Not applicable since there is no return to caller.

### Note

If the user intends to conduct any kind of recovery from a number error (for example, requesting a number again from an input device), this routine should not be used. Instead, BRU to another routine in the user's program for recovery.

Allowed Usage                      Background only

### 3.5                      COMERR

Reference Location                SYXVEC + 4

Description                        Processes a command decoding error (decoding done in the subroutine called PROCESS) for all programs and subroutines. Because of its general nature, error reporting is at a minimum.

Input Parameter                    E    contains one-word text of error.

Output Parameters                 None

Return                              Control is not returned to the caller, an error message, ERROR IN XXXX, is output to POD by the monitor, and control is passed onto the monitor command scan routine. XXXX is the contents of E on entry.

Calling Sequence

BRU\*            COMERR

Routine Used                        MSGOUT prints out the error message by the monitor.

Registers Used                      Nonessential to the caller, as this is an error terminating subroutine.

### Note

If the user intends to conduct any kind of recovery from a command error on further diagnosing the error, this subroutine should not be used. Instead, BRU to user's own error handling routine for this error processing.

Allowed Usage                      Background only

### 3.6 \$IOCS

Reference Location SYXVEC + 5

Description See section 4

### 3.7 MSGIN

Reference Location SYXVEC + 6

Description Reads a record from the system PID.

Input Parameters X1 Starting address of input buffer (buffer must have 18 words)  
A Prompting character in TRASCII right justified or zero

Output Parameter A \$IOCS error code for error return

Return BSM address +1 error return  
BSM address +2 normal return

Calling Sequence

INBUF	BSS	18	
	LDX	X1, INBUF	
	LDA	D0 or CLA	
	BSM*	MSGIN	
	BRU	ERROR	
	--		normal return

Registers Used A, E, X1, and X6 are not restored.

Allowed Usage Foreground/background

### 3.8 MSGOUT

Reference Location SYXVEC +7

Description Writes a record to the system VKT.

Input Parameters X1 Starting address of record buffer  
X2 Number of words to be output

Output Parameter A \$IOCS error code for error return

Return BSM address +1 error return  
BSM address +2 normal return



### Calling Sequence

OUTDCB	DATA	0, OUTBUF, 5	
OUTBUF	TEXT	'XXXXXX WORDS LEFT'	
	LDX	X2, 5	<i>→ Number of words</i>
	LDX	X1, OUTBUF	<i>→ starting address of buffer</i>
	BSM*	MSGOUT	
	BRU	ERROR	
	--		error return
	--		normal return

Registers Used           A, E, X1, and X6 are not restored.

Allowed Usage            Foreground/background

### 3.9           UMSGW

Reference Location       SYXVEC + 8

Description              Writes a record without carriage return and line-feed to system POD.

Input Parameters         X1 Starting address of record buffer  
                          X2 Number of words to be output

Output Parameter        A \$IOCS error code for error return

Return                   BSM address +1     error return  
                          BSM address +2     normal return

### Calling Sequence

OUTBUF	TEXT	'PIN = '	
	LDX	X2, 5	
	LDX	X1, OUTBUF	
	BSM*	UMSGW	
	BRU	ERROR	
	--		normal return

Registers Used           A, E, X1, and X6 are not restored.

Allowed Usage            Foreground/background

### 3.10 ADJMEM

Reference Location SYXVEC + 9

Description This routine handles adjustment of dynamic memory allocation area. Its functions are releasing a file by name, or releasing all test programs or all overlays; expanding a test program or overlay, or repacking a test program or overlay. Physically, the data in the impacted memory area is moved up or down and the memory activity table is updated for the change.

Input Parameters BSM address + 1  
Function code to be performed

- 0 Release a file specified in X5
- 1 Release all test programs
- 2 Release all overlays
- 3 Release all test program overlays
- 4 Expand the test program or overlay specified in X5
- 5 Repack the test program or overlay specified in X5
- 6 Bump page TP or release inactive programs
- 7 Release all modules
- 8 Release all files previously marked for release
- 9 Make room for fixed overlay

For functions 0, 4 and 5, X5 must contain the address of the file entry in MACTAB.

For function 4, the A register must contain the expansion size in words.

For function 5, the A register must contain the new test program or overlay size in words.

For functions 6 and 9, the A register must contain the required size in words.

Output Parameters For function 9, X5 points to MACTAB entry.

Return For functions 4, 5, 6, and 9, BSM address + 2 cannot expand due to lack of memory space.

BSM address + 3 for expansion complete  
BSM address + 2 for all others

## Calling Sequence

For functions 0, 1, 2 and 3

LDX	X1, function code	
BSM*	ADJMEM	
DATA	0/1/2/3	
--		normal return

For functions 4 and 5

LDX	X5, MACTAB address	
LDA	size	
BSM*	ADJMEM	
DATA	4/5	
--		error return
--		normal return

For functions 6 and 9

LDA	size	
BSM*	ADJMEM	
DATA	6/9	
--		error return
--		normal return

Routines Used	MOVEDN	to pack the memory
	MOVEUP	to expand the memory
	FGBGH	to wait for foreground or background activity completion

Registers Used      A and E registers are not restored.

Allowed Usage      Background only. Foreground may call this routine on special condition, but this feature is reserved for the operating system.

### 3.11      SCNFIL

Reference Location      SYXVEC + 10

Description      This routine scans MACTAB to find the requested file, or output test program or overlay names on POD.

The function performed depends on the code supplied in X1 register.

Input Parameters

- X1 Function code
- 0 Search for any file with the name in A and E
- 1 Search for a test program with the name in A and E
- 2 Search for an overlay with the name in A and E
- 3 Search for a system job overlay with overlay code in A
- 4 List all test programs in memory
- 5 List all overlays in memory
- 6 List all files in memory
- 7 List one file with X5 pointing to MACTAB
- 8 LIST JOB

For functions 0, 1 and 2, A and E registers must contain maximum six-character file name left justified.

For function 3, the overlay code (13 to 40B) must be in A register.

For functions 0, 1, 2, and 3, the BSM address +1 must contain the job name. (If zero, the current job is used).

For function 7, X5 must point to the file entry in MACTAB.

Output Parameters

For functions 0, 1, 2, and 3 upon normal return:

- X5 address of the file entry in MACTAB
- X7 starting address of the file in memory

None for all other functions

Return

- For functions 0, 1, 2, and 3:
- BSM address +2 not found return
- BSM address +3 normal return

For all others:  
BSM address +1

Calling Sequence

For functions 0, 1, 2, and 3

	LDX	X1, function code	
	BSM*	SCNFIL	
JOB	DATA	0	Job number
	BRU	ERROR	not found return
	--		found return

Routines Used

- \$IOCS to output names for functions 7, 4, 5, and 6
- PUTD to place values in output buffer

Registers Used            A and E are not restored for functions 0, 1, 2, and 3.  
                              No register is restored for functions 4, 5, 6, and 7.

Allowed Usage            Functions 0, 1, 2, and 3 are allowed for foreground and  
                              background.

                             Functions 4, 5, 6, and 7 are allowed for background  
                              only.

### 3.12            GTSTAT

Reference Location        SYXVEC + 11

Description              This subroutine decodes the station identification  
                              entered in an operator command into internal usage  
                              format.

Input Parameters         STATC (GLOVAR +66) Station identification 1  
                              through 4 which is normally set by the PROCESS rou-  
                              tine. If STATC = 0, then DFSTAT (GLOVAR +88) is  
                              used as default station.

Output Parameters        A and X6    Logical station number (0 through 3)  
                              X2           Starting address of tester variable table, VKT  
    for that station. On error return, E = 'STAT'.

Return                    BSM address +1    station ID not entered in command or  
    no default has been set up by SET  
    STAT command.

                             BSM address +2    normal return

Calling Sequence

```
BSM*    GTSTAT
BRU     ERROR            NO STATION RETURN
--                        normal return
```

Registers Used            A, E, X2, and X6 are not restored.

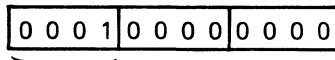
Allowed Usage            Foreground/background

### 3.13 CONV

Reference Location SYXVEC + 12

Description This subroutine is used to convert a positive number in A register into its decimal equivalent. The decimal digit is represented in a certain number of bits specified by the caller (the digit width). The digit width is specified in the E register.

For example, before calling the subroutine,  
A = 144 (octal)  
E = 4 [i.e., 4 bits for each decimal digit (BCD)]  
Upon exiting from CONV,  
A = 0  
but,  
E =



One Decimal Digit

1 0 0 (BCD)

Input Parameters A positive octal number  
E digit width in bits

Output Parameters A 0  
E converted number in decimal representation

Return BSM address + 1

Calling Sequence

```
LDA    OCTNUM
LDE    DIGWID
BSM*   CONV
```

Registers Used A, E, and X1

Allowed Usage Foreground/background

### 3.14 PUTD

Reference Location	SYXVEC + 13
Description	This subroutine converts a positive number in the A register into its TRASCII coded decimal equivalent and packs it into a user-specified buffer.
Input Parameters	A positive number to be converted and packed X1 number of digits wanted (field width) (Each digit is represented by a TRASCII coded character). X7 pointer to the three-word DCB word 0 character count word 1 buffer address word 2 buffer size in words  State switch 7 set do not suppress leading zeros State switch 7 not set suppress leading zeros
Output Parameters	A pointer to the next available location in the PMF buffer.  If the number overflows its field (larger than the field width specified), a back slash is stored into the buffer before an exit of the routine.  Word 0 of the DCB points to the next available character in the buffer.
Return	BSM address + 1
Calling Sequence	LDX X1,3 LDA NUMBER LDX X7,PMFDCB BSM* PUTD
Routine Used	PUTC
Register Used	X1 is not restored.
Allowed Usage	Foreground/background

### 3.15 PUTC

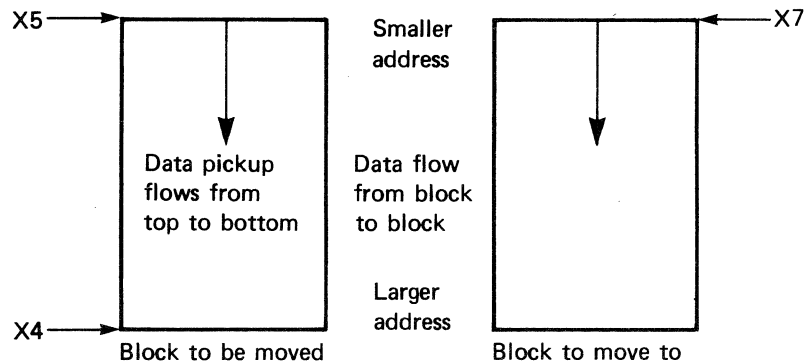
Reference Location	SYXVEC + 14
Description	This subroutine is used to pack a character in the lower six bits in A register into the buffer specified by the caller in X7.
Input Parameters	A a TRASCII character in the lower six bits X7 pointer to a three-word DCB word 0 character count word 1 buffer address word 2 buffer size in words
Output Parameters	A 0 0, X7 incremented to next character location in buffer
Return	BSM address +1 0, X7 beyond buffer size BSM address +2 normal return
Calling Sequence	LDA TRASCII LDX X7,PMFDCB BSM* PUTC -- error return -- normal return
Register Used	A is not restored.
Allowed Usage	Foreground/background



### 3.16            MOVEDN

Reference Location        SYXVEC + 15

Description                This subroutine moves data blocks from one memory location to another. Data is moved from a block in ascending order, or from a smaller to a larger address in the block.



Input Parameters            X5   starting address of block to be moved  
                              X4   ending address of block to be moved  
                              X7   starting address of block to move into

Output Parameter            X7   last word moved address + 1

Return                        BSM address + 1

Calling Sequence

```
LDX     X5, BLKTOP  
LDX     X4, BLKBOT  
LDX     X7, INTOP  
BSM*    MOVEDN
```

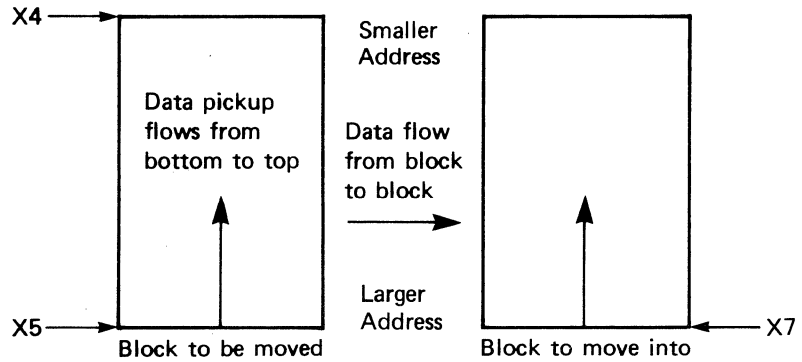
Registers Used              X4, 5, and 7

Allowed Usage                Foreground/background

### 3.17 MOVEUP

Reference Location SYXVEC + 16

Description This subroutine moves data blocks from one memory location to another. Data is moved from a block in descending order, or from a larger to a smaller address in the block.



Input Parameters X4 ending address of block to be moved  
X5 starting address of block to be moved  
X7 starting address of block to move into

Output Parameters None

Return BSM address + 1

Calling Sequence

```
LDX X5, BLKBOT  
LDX X4, BLKTOP  
LDX X7, INTOP  
BSM* MOVEUP
```

Registers Used X4, 5, and 7

Allowed Usage Foreground/background

### 3.18 PUTE

Reference Location      SYSVEC + 17

Description              This subroutine converts a floating point number to printing format, a four-digit integer, or scientific format and places it in the buffer.

Input Parameters        A    a floating point number  
X7   starting address of three-word DCB  
      (used by PUTC, PUTD)

Output Parameters      Converted number in the buffer. If the floating point number is an integer and the magnitude is between -999 and +9999, the format is -nnn to nnnn.

                            For all other numbers, the format is  $\pm n.nnnE\pm nn$ . The decimal point moves left or right in order to make the characteristic a multiple of three.

                            0 and X7 are adjusted to one character beyond the last used. The output requires 10 columns. If an integer is output the remaining spaces are cleared.

Return                    BSM address + 1

Calling Sequence

```
LDA     NUMBER
LDX     X7,DCB
BSM*    PUTE
```

Routines Used            PUTD, PUTC, CONV, FFIJS

Registers Used          A, E, X1, SW7 are not restored.

Allowed Usage            Foreground/background

### 3.19 PUTO

Reference Location      SYXVEC +18

Description              This subroutine converts a binary number into octal TRASCII and places it in the buffer, right justified.

Input Parameters        A    positive binary number  
X1   number of digits desired  
X7   PMF pointer

                            State switch 7 set                    do not suppress leading zeros  
                            State switch 7 not set                suppress leading zeros

Output Parameters            0 and X7 are adjusted to point to the next character position

Return                        BSM address +1

Calling Sequence

DCB	DATA	0, BUF, 20	
BUF	BSS	20	
	LDA	NUMBER	
	LDX	X1,8	8 digits
	LDX	X7,DCB	
	BSM*	PUTO	

Routine Used                 PUTC

Registers Used                A and X1 are not restored

Allowed Usage                Foreground/background

### 3.20            PROCESS

Reference Location            SYXVEC + 19

Description                    This subroutine is used to scan a command statement (represented in a string record) to create a coded 24-bit word representation of the statement. A statement is made up of various fields separated by spaces or other special characters. The codes are supplied by the caller in his keyword table which contains identifiers and corresponding codes for all identifiers in the command statement to be decoded.

PROCESS scans the statement fields, using the table to select the code corresponding to matching identifiers or special options and builds the coded representation from the codes.

The fields of a statement are identified as one of the following:

- Identifier - Starts with an alpha character and up to four alphanumeric characters.
- Name - A string of up to six characters, enclosed by single quotes (''). Quotation marks are not counted as part of the six character name.

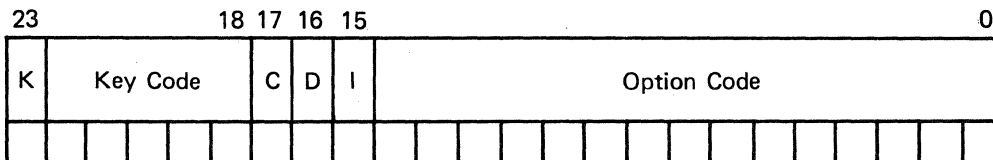
- Number - A field with only numeric characters ( $\pm nnn$ ), numeric characters with a decimal point ( $\pm nn.n$ ), numeric characters followed by B to specify an octal number, numeric characters with exponential notation ( $\pm nnE\pm n$ ), numeric characters followed by \* to specify a binary number.
- Identifier Number - Identifier up to four characters is matched with a number (FRQnn). There is no space or special character between the identifier and the number.
- Special Character - A comma (,) is considered as a special option identifier.

Input Parameters        X5    The address of three-word DCB  
    word 0    Current word/character count  
    word 1    Buffer address word  
    word 2    Buffer size  
    X7    Starting address of the key word table  
    X6    Ending address (last word of the table +1)

**Rules and Restriction of Input:**

1. Each entry in the key word table must be two words.

Word 1                four character identifier  
 Word 2                code for the identifier  
 Word 2                format



Bit 23                Key word flag  
 Bit 22 to 18        Key code

All identifiers that belong to the key word contain the same code as the key word.

Bit 17                Complete flag

This flag provides the capability to require a modifier. The statement is complete only if this bit is set. It is set in the code of the key word if no modifier is required; otherwise, it is set in the code of a required option.

At least one identifier must set this bit or PROCESS takes the error return. For example, if either ON or OFF must be specified, the bit is off in the key word code and set in the codes for ON and OFF.

Bit 16 Duplicate flag

This flag provides the capability to disallow the use of two or more options together. If this bit is set by a modifier that is in a statement, PROCESS takes the error return if another modifier is scanned that also has this bit set. For example, to cause an error if both OFF and ON are entered in a statement, set the duplicate bit in the codes for OFF and ON.

Bits 14 to 0 Options

These bits are defined by the user to identify the optional identifiers. By checking these bits the user can determine which modifiers were entered.

Bit 15 Identifier number concatenated from flag (see 6 below).

2. The first field in the statement must be a key word. Any other occurrences of key words are ignored.
3. A maximum of two number fields in a statement are saved.
4. A maximum of two string names in a statement are saved.
5. A maximum of six identifier-number fields are allowed in a statement.
6. Codes provided for the identifiers that appear in a statement in the identifier-number form must be a value in the range 1 to 6 in bits 5 to 0 and bit 15 is set to 1. These may not be key words and the value is not ORed into the final code. The value 1-6 is used to store the associated number. Bits 23 to 18 should conform to the key code.
7. No more than three input device and three output device mnemonics may appear in a statement.
8. Normally, noise words are not allowed in a command. ECHFLG (GLOVAR + 40) is used to control this condition.
9. If the STATn is allowed in the command, it must be entered in the table with the code, XX100000B; -f universal, XX is zero; otherwise, XX should conform to the key code.

10. Only one binary number is saved.

Output Parameters

A Final coded representation of the statement upon error return

E The graphics of the error

'PARM' Invalid parameter usage

'COMM' Duplicate key word or missing parameters

'NUMB' Number error

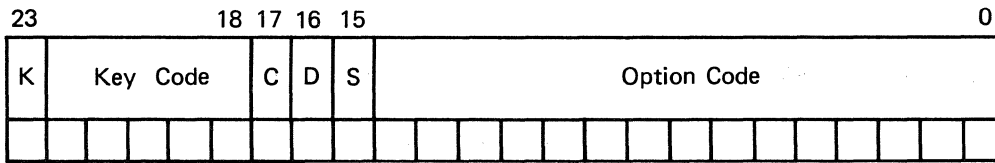
X5 MACTAB pointer if an overlay is loaded

X7 Start address of file if overlays are loaded

Description of Output:

1. The final code is formed by ORing the codes of identifiers appeared in the statement except identifier-number codes.

Final code format:



Bit	Description
23	Key word flag (from the identifier in the first field)
22 to 18	From the key identifier and subset of key identifier, if any
17	Complete statement
16	Duplicate flag
15	One or more string names have appeared in the statement. The first four characters of the first name are stored in NAMEM1 global and the last two characters in NAMEM2 global. The second name is stored in NAMEM3 and NAMEM4. Only the first six characters of each name are saved.
14 to 0	Codes provided for optional identifiers are ORed together

- If one or more numbers have appeared in the statement, decimal values are saved in NUMB1 and NUMB2 in floating point format in the order entered (twos complement if negative). Numbers are also saved in ONUMB1, ONUMB2 in octal form. Fixed decimal representations of numbers are saved in INUMB1, INUMB2. If a digit 8 or 9 has appeared in a number field, global OFLERR is set to 1. NUMB1, NUMB2, INUMB1, INUMB2, ONUMB1, ONUMB2 and BINARY are initialized to -1. A binary number is saved in BINARY with its digit count in BINCNT.

Examples:

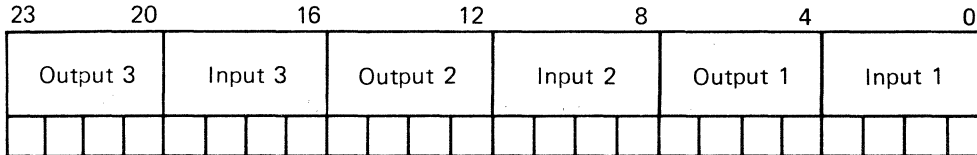
Input	INUMB1	INUMB2	ONUMB1	ONUMB2	OFLERR
0101*	5	-1	101	-1	0
101	145B	-1	101	-1	0
101B	101B	-1	101	-1	0
81	121B	-1	101	-1	1
10B 10	10B	12B	10	10	0
20 0101*	24B	5B	20	101	0
0101* 20	5B	24B	101	20	0

Input	BINARY	BINCNT	NUMB1	NUMB2
0101*	5	4	20720000B (FP5)	-1
101	-1	0	21745000B (FP101)	-1
101B	-1	0	21701000B (FP101B)	-1
81	-1	0	21721000B (FP81)	-1
10B 10	-1	0	21100000B (FP8)	21120000B (FP10)
20 0101*	5	4	21320000B (FP20)	20720000B (FP5)
0101* 20	5	4	20720000B (FP5)	21320000B (FP20)

- If one or more identifier-number fields have appeared in the statement, numbers are stored in globals SPNUM1 through SPNUM6 according to the code provided for the identifier. SPNUM1 through SPNUM6 are -1 if no identifier number is entered.



4. If I/O device mnemonics appear in the statement, then a pre-defined device code is stored for each device mnemonic in the same order as they appear in the statement stored in global CMDV. The device codes are in the following format:



Code	Input	Output
1	TTK	TTP
2	MTR1	MTW1
3	MTR2	MTW2
4	CR	LP
5	DIF	DOF
6	CLI	CLO
7	VK2	VP2
8	MIF	MOF

5. If a STATn appears in the statement, the station identification number is stored in global STATC in binary, (STAT1 then STATC = binary 1. STATC is initialized to -1).
6. If a comma appears, bit 14 of SPOPT is set to 1. If a plus sign appears, bit 1 is set to 1. If a minus sign has appears, bit 0 is set to 1.

Return	BSM address +1	error return with E = error code
	BSM address +2	normal return with A = final code

Calling Sequence

LDX	X5, DCB addr	
LDX	X7, table start addr	
LDX	X6, table end addr	
BSM*	PROCESS	
BRU	ERROR	error return
--		normal return

Example:

TABSTR	EQU	*	
	DATA	'COPY',	41400000B KEY IDENTIFIER
	DATA	'ALL',	01000100B SUB-OPTION IDENTIFIER
	DATA	'OFF',	01000200B SUB-OPTION IDENTIFIER
	DATA	'FRQ',	01100001B IDENT-NUMBER FIELD
TABEND	EQU	*	
PMFDCB	DATA	0	CURRENT WORD COUNT
	DATA	BUF	BUFFER ADDRESS
	DATA	20	BUFFER SIZE
BUF	BSS	20	
	LDX	X5,	PMFDCB
	LDX	X6,	TABEND
	LDX	X7,	TABSTR
	BSM*		PROCESS
	BRU		ERROR
	STA		COMING
			SAVE A AT NORMAL RETURN

Result:

Command Entered		Code Formed	
COPY		41400000B	
COPY	ALL	41400100B	
COPY	OFF	41400200B	
COPY	ALL FRQ6	41400100B	SPNUM1 = 6

### 3.21 ALTER

Reference Location SYXVEC + 20

Description This routine scans the ALTER buffer to clear all entries for a station, replace or make new entry, find a particular entry, and list all entries for a station.

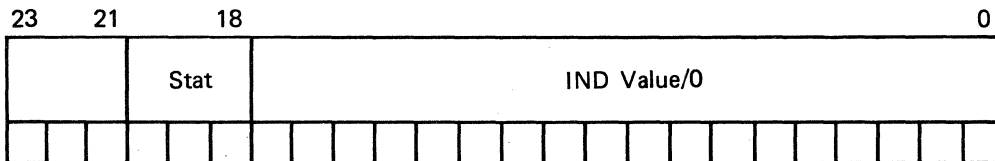
Input Parameters BSM address +1 contains option number

Option number

- 0 Clear all entries for a station and pack
- 1 Replace if an entry for the instruction exists; otherwise, make a new entry
- 2 Find an entry for the instruction
- 3 List all entries for a station
- 4 Clear one entry for the instruction

A Station number in bits 20 through 18 right justified for options 0 and 3

Station number in bits 20 through 18 IND value in bits 17 through 0 for options 1, 2 and 4



STAT 0 = STAT1  
1 = STAT2

Output Parameters

- E Floating point value for option 1
- A Floating point value for option 2
- None for all other options

Return

- BSM address +3 normal return
- BSM address +2 not found for option 2
- alter buffer full for option 1

Routines Used \$PARSE, GETC, IDTSCN, SEARCH

Registers Used X1, X5, X6, X7, A, and E registers  
X1 is restored

Allowed usage                    System use only  
Routines Used                    PUTE, PUTC, \$IOCS for option 3 only

Calling Sequence

Options 0 and 3

LDA        station number  
SL         18  
BSM\*      ALTER  
DATA      0 (or 3)  
NOP        \*

Option 1

LDA        station number  
SL         18  
OR         IND value  
LDE        floating pt. val.  
BSM\*      ALTER  
DATA      1  
BRU        ERROR                    OVERFLOW  
--                                    normal return

Option 2

LDA        station number  
SL         18  
OR         IND value  
BSM\*      ALTER  
DATA      2  
BRU        NO ALTER VALUE  
--                                    YES ALTER HERE

Registers Used                  A, X6, and E are not restored for options 0, 1, 2 and 4.  
A, E, X1, X2, X3, X6 and X7 are not used and not  
restored for option 3.

Allowed Usage                    Options 0, 1, 2 and 4 are allowed for foreground  
and background for system use only.  
  
Option 3 is allowed for background for system use  
only.

### 3.22 \$PARSE

Reference Location SYXVEC + 21

Description This subroutine is used to scan and identify a field in the caller's buffer as follows:

1. Identifier - a string of alphanumeric characters with an alpha leading character. It is terminated by either a maximum of eight characters or by a special character (a space is treated as a special character). It is packed (left justified) into two global variables NAME1 and NAME2. However, upon exiting from this subroutine, X6 contains the location of NAME1 in memory.
2. Number - a string of numeric characters (TRASCII coded) is converted into a floating point number and stored in the E register upon exiting from this subroutine. When a '-' sign is encountered, a 15B is returned in A. The caller must make provision for this in processing negative numbers.
3. Special character - If the character is other than a space or a period, which are 0B and 16B respectively in TRASCII code, it is stored in the A register before exiting from this subroutine. A space is ignored when scanning for the start of a field, but also terminates the field when processing it. A period is taken as a decimal point when processing a number field.

Input Parameters X7 address of the three-word DCB  
word 1 character count  
word 2 buffer address  
word 3 buffer size in words

Output Parameters The A register can be one of the following codes:

1. 0 error in a number scan
2. 1 thru 77B the TRASCII code of a special character encountered
3. 100B an identifier is encountered and packed into NAME1 and NAME2
4. X6 location of NAME1 in memory
4. 101B a number is encountered and converted into a floating point equivalent (stored in E register) and an octal equivalent (stored in OCTAL i.e. 10=810).
5. 177B end of record - end of buffer

Return	BSM address + 1
Calling Sequence	
	LDX X7,PMFDCB BSM* \$PARSE
Routines Used	GETC, IDTSCN, NUMBER
Registers Used	A, E, X6 are not restored.
Allowed Usage	Background only.

### 3.23 IDTSCN

Reference Location SYXVEC + 22

Description This subroutine is used to scan the caller's buffer for an identifier or a string field and packs it (left justified) into global variables NAME1 and NAME2.

Prerequisites:

1. The caller must have located the first character of either an identifier or a string field.
2. The caller should distinguish between packing an identifier (setting the OV, overflow indicator) or a string input (resetting the OV).

Explanation:

When this subroutine is packing a string input, the subroutine checks for whichever of the following terminators comes first:

- a prime mark -'
- an end-of-record mark -177B
- exceeds eight characters in the string, at which time the subroutine continues scanning the buffer for either of the above, but there is no more packing into NAME1 and NAME2.

When this subroutine is packing an identifier, the subroutine stops scanning when it detects any special character.

In all cases, only the first eight characters maximum are packed (left justified) into NAME1 and NAME2.

Input Parameters      OV    set for identifier scan  
                               reset for string scan  
                               A    first character  
                               X7  pointer to three-word D

Output Parameters    X6  address of NAME1 in memory.  
                               The globals NAME1 and NAME2 contain eight  
                               characters of the name.

Return                BSM address +1

Calling Sequence

```

LDA    CHARS
LDX    X7,PMFDCB
SST    OV                    for identifier scan
BSM*   IDTSCN
LDA    CHARS
LDX    X7,PMFDCB
RST    OV                    for string scan
BSM*   IDTSCN

```

Routine Used        GETC

Registers Used     A, E, X7, and X6

Allowed Usage      Background only

**3.24            NUMBER**

Reference Location   SYXVEC + 23

Description        This subroutine scans a number in one of the following forms in the input buffer:

1. Octal integer            nnn, nnnB
2. Decimal number        nn.nn, nn
3. Exponential number    nnE±nn
4. Binary number        nnnnnnnnnn\*

Input Parameter    X7  starting address of the PMF control block 0, X7 must contain the character pointer pointing to the beginning of the number field (the most significant digit or - sign).

Output Parameters    A = 0            number syntax error  
                               A = 100B        number has been converted  
                               E                number in floating point  
                               OFLERR        (GLOVAR + 46) = non-zero if a digit  
   8 or 9 has appeared in the field  
                               OCTAL            (GLOVAR + 45) contains octal representation of the number

0, X7 is updated to point to the next character  
(number terminating character)  
 BINCB (GLOVAR + 52) contains binary representation  
of the number  
 BINCBNT (GLOVAR +53) contains the number  
of digits appeared in the representation  
of the number  
 MANTISSA (GLOVAR +48) contains fixed decimal  
form of the number

Return BSM address + 1

Calling Sequence

LDX X7,PMFDCB  
 BSM\* NUMBER

Routines Used GETC, INTSCN

Registers Used A, E, X6 are not restored

Allowed Usage Background only

### 3.25 INTSCN

Reference Location SYXVEC + 24

Description This subroutine is used to scan the number field in the buffer for an integer and to convert it into an octal number and a decimal number. The two conversions are done simultaneously and both values are available to the caller upon exiting from this subroutine.

Input Parameters X7 pointer to three-word DCB  
 X6 pointer to the location which is to store the result of the decimal conversion

Output Parameters A last character obtained from the buffer (the first non-numeric character obtained in the scanning of the number)  
 E digit count of the number obtained  
 X6 pointer to the location containing the decimal equivalent  
 0, X7 has been updated just past the number field  
 OCTAL (global variable) contains the octal equivalent

Return BSM address + 1



## Calling Sequence

```
LDA    X7,PMFDCB
LDX    X6,DECNUM
BSM*   INTSCN
```

Routine Used           GETC

Registers Used         A, E, X6 are not restored

Allowed Usage         Background only

### 3.26           SEARCH

Reference Location     SYXVEC + 25

Description           This subroutine is used to search through a table supplied by the caller for a name specified in NAME1 and NAME2. NAME1 and NAME2 are normally set up by the \$PARSE subroutine before this subroutine is called.

Input Parameters       X6    ending address +1 of the table to be searched  
                      X7    starting address of the table to be searched  
                      A     number of words per entry in the table supplied.  
                          It is used as a bias to step through the table  
                          from item to item. The minimum value is two.

Output Parameter      X7    address of the item found in the table.

Return                BSM address + 1   item found in table  
                      BSM address + 2   item not found in table

## Calling Sequence

```
LDX    X6,TABEND
LDX    X7,TABSTR
LDA    ITMSIZ
BSM*   SEARCH
```

.  
. .  
. .  
. .  
. .

```
TABSTR   EQU   *
          BSS   200B
TABEND   EQU   *
ITMSIZ   EQU   4B
```

Registers Used        X6, X7, A, E are not restored

Indicator Used                   OV (overflow) is undefined on return.

Allowed Usage                   Foreground/background

### 3.27           MPZERO

Reference Location           SYXVEC + 26

Description                   This subroutine is used to clear memory (move zeros into memory locations) within specified limits.

Input Parameters           X6   ending address of the memory to be cleared (the larger of the limits).  
X7   starting address of the memory to be cleared (the smaller of the limits).

Output Parameter           A = 0

Return                       BSM address + 1

Calling Sequence

```
LDX     X6, BUFEND
LDX     X7, BUFSTR
BSM*    MPZERO            for external
                          programs/subroutines (indirect
                          calling through system trans-
                          fer vector)
```

```
BUFSTR   EQU     *
          BSS     200B
BUFEND   EQU     *-1
```

Registers Used           X6, X7, A, E are not restored

Allowed Usage           Foreground/background

### 3.28           GETC

Reference Location           SYXVEC + 27

Description                   This subroutine gets a character from the buffer specified by the caller and decodes it into one of the following:

- alpha
- numeric
- special character

Input Parameters	X7 pointer to three-word DCB word 1 character count word 2 buffer address word 3 buffer size in words
Output Parameters	A character from buffer
Return	BSM address + 1 character is alpha BSM address + 2 character is numeric BSM address + 3 character is special, including the 177B (end of buffer)

Note that \$, the dollar sign, is regarded as an alpha character. The character returned is in TRASCII code (right justified).

#### Calling Sequence

```
LDX    X7,PMFDCB
BSM*   GETC
```

Routine Used	READW
Register Used	A
Allowed Usage	Foreground/background

### 3.29 READW

Reference Location	SYXVEC + 28
Description	This subroutine is used to read a word from the specified buffer in memory.
Input Parameters	X7 pointer three-word DCB word 0 character count word 1 buffer address word 2 buffer size in words  A relative address of the word in the buffer
Output Parameters	A the content of the word (if the location of the word is still within the buffer limit) X7 unchanged
Return	BSM address +1 if location of word is out of bounds BSM address +2 if still in bounds

### Calling Sequence

LDX	X7, PMFDCB	
LDA	0, X7	get character count
SR	2	get the relative word address
BSM*	READW	

Register Used           A is not restored.

Allowed Usage           Foreground/background

### 3.30           WRITEW

Reference Location       SYXVEC + 29

Description             This subroutine is used to write a value from the E register into a caller-specified buffer in memory.

Input Parameters        X7   pointer to the three-word DCB  
                          A    relative address of the word in the  
                                  buffer to receive the value  
                          E    value to be written into the buffer

Output Parameters       X7 = A   absolute address of the location in the  
                                  buffer that was just written into (if it  
                                  does not exceed the boundary of the  
                                  buffer itself)

Return                  BSM address + 1, if write out of bounds  
                          BSM address + 2, if write within bounds

### Calling Sequence

LDX	X7, PMFDCB	
LDA	0, X7	get character count
SR	2	get relative address of word
LDE	VALUE	
BSM*	WRITEW	
--		error return
--		normal return

Register Used           A is not restored.

Allowed Usage           Foreground/background

### 3.31 IERMSG

Reference Location SYXVEC + 30

Description Routine in test head driver (THD) to handle terminal errors

Input Parameter A terminal error number

Output Parameters None

Return No return. THD completes testing and continues to next station

Calling Sequence

LDA TENUM terminal number  
BSM\* IERMSG

Registers Used Not applicable

Allowed Usage Foreground only

### 3.32 DUMP

Reference Location SYXVEC + 31

Description This routine dumps an overlay, a test plan, or a module to a storage medium, magnetic tape, disk or Integrator. The file to be dumped must be in memory.

Input Parameters X5 points to MACTAB

CMDV (bits 7 to 4) contains the output device code. If these bits are zero, the DFDV device is used.

Output Parameters A error code for error return  
A If positive, IOCS error code  
A If negative, PARM if illegal device  
NAME if the file is partial or not in memory

Return BSM address + 1 error return  
BSM address + 2 normal return

Routine Used \$IOCS

Calling Sequence

BSM\*     DUMP  
--                     error return  
--                     normal return

Registers Used     A, E, X1, X6 are not restored.

Allowed Usage     Background only

**3.33            PUTIME**

Reference Location     SYXVEC + 32

Description         This routine converts the current time into HH:MM format and places it in the buffer following the date.

Input Parameters     DATE (GLOVAR + 29, 30) contains the current date  
                      TIME (GLOVAR + 31) contains the current time  
                                  in seconds  
                      X7     starting address of three-word DCB (used  
                                  by PUTD, PUTC)

Output Parameters     Date and time are placed in the buffer

Format:

                  MM/DD/YY HH:MM

where MM/DD/YY is an eight-character date entered by the command: DATE. It is output in the format entered in the command.

HH   hours in 01 through 23  
MM   minutes in 00 through 59  
YY   2 spaces  
0, X7 is adjusted to one character beyond the last used.

Return             BSM address + 1

Calling Sequence

LDX     X7, DCB  
BSM\*    PUTIME

Routine Used        PUTD, PUTC

Registers Used     A, E, X1 are not restored.

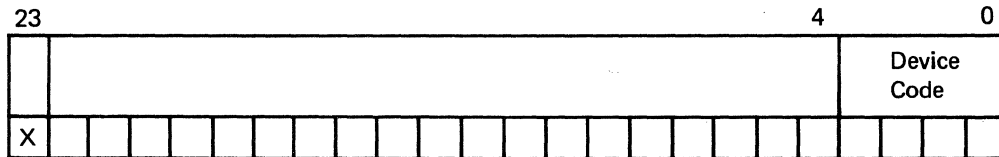
Allowed Usage     Foreground/background

### 3.34 GTTDV

Reference Location SYXVEC + 33

Description This subroutine calculates the address of the device entry in TVT table for the station and obtains the IOATAB pointer to be used for IO for the station.

Input Parameters A device code in the following format:



Device Code	Output	Input
0	POD	PID of the station
1	TTP	TTK
2	MTW1	MTR1
3	MTW2	MTR2
4	LP	CR
5	DOF	DIF
6	CLO	-
7	VK2	VP2
8	MIF	MOF

Only one device, either input or output, can be requested at one time.

Bit 23 1 for input, 0 for output  
 X2 address of TVT table for the station

Output Parameters X7 address of the device entry in TVT table for the station

A contents of the device entry (see the description of TPID, TMTRI, or TDOF.)

Return BSM address + 1 error return (invalid device)  
 BSM address + 2 normal return

Calling Sequence

LDA device  
 BSM\* GTTDV

Registers Used           A, E, X7 are not restored.  
Allowed Usage            Foreground/background

### 3.35            HEADER

Reference Location       SYXVEC + 34

Description:            This subroutine is used to output a standard header for the data accumulation overlays, the station number, test plan, name and serial number.

Input Parameters        A    TSN (serial number)  
                          E    station number (0 to 3)  
                          X6   IOATAB pointer for the output device.  
                              Output device must have been opened prior to calling this routine.

Output Parameters       A header line is output to the device. TOF is issued if the device is a line printer.

Return                  BSM address + 1

Calling Sequence

```
LDA     TSN,TP  
LDE     station  
LDX*    X6,IOPT  
BSM*    HEADER
```

Routine Used            \$IOCS

Registers Used        A, E, and X7 are not restored. State switch 7 is used.

Allowed Usage        Foreground

### 3.36            SPIOER

Reference Location       SYXVEC + 35

Description            This subroutine checks error code returned from \$IOCS. If the device is busy, it returns to BSM address-2 for retry; otherwise, it outputs a message on the VKT and returns to the monitor.

Input Parameter        A    \$IOCS error code

Output Parameters       None

Return                  BSM address-2 if the device is busy (A = 7).  
                          Otherwise, no return.



### Calling Sequence

LDX	X1, DCB	
BSM*	\$IOCS	
BSM*	SPIOER	\$IOCS error return point

Routine Used ERRRCNV

Register Used A is not restored.

Allowed Usage Background only

### 3.37 FGOVC

Reference Location SYXVEC + 36

Description This routine calls system overlays at foreground entry point. Reserved for operating system use only. Not reentrant.

Input Parameter A assigned system overlay code

Output Parameters None

Return BSM address + 1 overlay not found  
BSM address + 2 normal return

### Calling Sequence

LDA	overlay code	
BSM*	FGOVC	
--		error return
--		normal return

Routine Used None

Allowed Usage Foreground only

### 3.38 ALLEX

Reference Location SYXVEC + 37

Description This subroutine is used to execute foreground portion of ALLINK overlay. If the called overlay is not in memory, it is loaded before executing it from the foreground entry point.

Input Parameters A and E register must contain the six-character name of the overlay left justified.

Output Parameters None

Return                                   BSM address +1   error return

  There is no room in memory to load, or overlay cannot be found on disk

  BSM address +2   execution complete

Calling Sequence

```
LDA     name1
LDE     name2
BSM*    ALLEX
BRU     ERROR               error return
--                           normal return
```

Routine Used                           SCNFIL

Registers Used                        All registers and state switches are saved and restored.

Allowed Usage                         Foreground only

**3.39            COMMND**

Reference Location                    SYXVEC + 38

Description                            Allows return to the monitor after completing a process. COMMND can be used for a temporary return while waiting to be called by other programs (DEBUG waiting for an address halt to occur; return from background after scheduled by foreground). It is not normal termination of a foreground or background task and may not be used to indicate the completion of a process.

Input Parameters                      None

Output Parameters                     None

Return                                 No return

Calling Sequence

```
BRU*    COMMND
```

Registers Used                        Not applicable

Allowed Usage                         Foreground/background

### 3.40 PUTW

Reference Location SYXVEC + 39

Description This subroutine is used to pack a word in A register into the buffer specified by the caller. The word should be of four TRASCII characters.

Input Parameters A four TRASCII characters  
X7 starting address of the three-word DCB

Output Parameters None

Return BSM address + 1 for buffer overflow  
BSM address + 2 for normal return

Calling Sequence

```
LDA CHARS
LDX X7,PMFDCB
BSM* PUTW
-- error return
-- normal return
```

Routine Used PUTC

Registers Used X0, X1, and A are not restored.

Allowed Usage Foreground/background

### 3.41 TWAIT

Reference Location SYXVEC + 40

Description This subroutine waits for the foreground activity to complete before returning control to the caller.

Input Parameters None

Output Parameters None

Return BSM address +1

Calling Sequence

```
BSM* TWAIT
```

Registers Used All registers and state switches are saved and restored.

Allowed Usage Background only

### 3.42 FGBGRT

Reference Location	SYXVEC + 41
Description	This routine schedules the background part of a program from the foreground.
Input Parameter	X7 address of the background process to be activated
Output Parameters	None
Return	BSM address +1
Calling Sequence	
	LDX X7,BGADR
	BSM* FGBGRT
	.
	.
	.
BGADR	EQU * start of background process
Registers Used	All registers are restored.
Allowed Usage	Foreground only

#### Note

When the background is entered due to scheduling through FGBGRT, all registers are undefined. Refer to paragraph 6.4 for additional information.

### 3.43 MONINT

Reference Location	SYXVEC + 42
Description	This subroutine allows entering the scheduler loop once, so that the higher priority functions such as testing can regain control. Control returns to the calling program if there is no higher priority function waiting or at the next break of the higher priority function process. It is recommended to call this routine during a long calculation or if formatting of data is involved.
Input Parameters	None
Output Parameters	None
Return	BSM address +1

Calling Sequence

BSM\*      MONINT

Registers Used

All registers and state switches are saved and restored.

Allowed Usage

Background only

**3.44            SCALE**

Reference Location

SYXVEC + 43

Description

For use by THD only

**3.45            FGWAIT**

Reference Location

SYXVEC + 44

Description

This routine allows entering the scheduler once from foreground to allow the background to process. It is used by the program that requires handshaking between the foreground and background.

Input Parameters

None. The program should maintain a flag to indicate that background has completed the process and is ready to accept next data.

Output Parameters

None

Return

BSM address + 1

Calling Sequence

LDA	flag	BACKGROUND BUSY?
BZ	*+3	NO, READY NOW
BSM*	FGWAIT	YES, WAIT
BRU	*-3	

Registers Used

All registers and state switches are saved and restored.

Allowed Usage

Foreground only

### 3.46 ERRCNV

Reference Location SYXVEC + 45

Description This subroutine is used to output an \$IOCS error message to the VKT.

Error code 7 should be detected prior to calling ERRCNV, since it is simply a busy condition.

Input Parameter A register error code

Output Parameters Code Message

0	NONE
1	END OF FILE INPUT
2	DEVICE NOT AVAILABLE
3	INVALID FUNCTION
4	ERROR IN FILE - DATA
5	FILE NOT FOUND
6	I/O ERROR
7	DEVICE BUSY
8	INVALID I/O TABLE
9	DATA OVERFLOW
10	NO WRITE RING
11	CLIO ERROR
12	I/O TABLE OVERFLOW
13	EXCESS WORDS IN READ
14	WS NOT AVAILABLE
15	MACTAB OVERFLOW
16	DUPLICATE FILE
777	INTEGRATOR ERROR

Return BSM address +1 error return  
BSM address +2 normal return

Calling Sequence

	BSM*	\$IOCS	
	BRU	ERROR	
ERROR	BSM*	ERRCNV	
	NOP	*	Ignore Error

Registers Used A, E, X1, and X6 are not restored.

Allowed Usage Background/foreground

### 3.47 FSUB

Reference Location SYXVEC + 46

Description This routine subtracts a signed floating point value in E from a signed floating point value in A and returns the difference in A in floating point.

Input Parameters A floating point number to be subtracted from (minuend)  
E floating point number to subtract (subtrahend)

Output Parameter A signed difference in floating point (remainder)

Return BSM address + 1

Calling Sequence

```
LDA    VAL1
LDE    VAL2          (VAL1 - VAL2)
BSM*   FSUB
```

Registers Used A and E are not restored.

Allowed Usage Foreground/background

### 3.48 FAND

Reference Location SYXVEC + 47

Description This routine applies logical AND operation to A and E and returns the result in A. A and E are fixed before logical AND is applied, hence, the values must be integers in floating point format, (no decimal fractions in A or E).

Input Parameters A and E contain integers in floating point format.

Output Parameter A contains the result in floating point format.

Return BSM address + 1

Calling Sequence

```
LDA    VAL1
LDE    VAL2
BSM*   FAND
```

Routines Used FFIX, FFLT

Registers Used A and E are not restored.

Allowed Usage Foreground/background

### 3.49 FEOR

Reference Location SYXVEC + 48

Description This routine applies exclusive OR to A and E and returns the result in A. A and E are fixed before exclusive OR is applied, hence, the values must be integers in floating point format.

Input Parameters A and E contain integers in floating point format.

Output Parameter A contains the result in floating point format.

Return BSM address + 1

#### Calling Sequence

```
LDA    VAL1
LDE    VAL2
BSM*   FEOR
```

Routines Used FFIX, FFLT

Registers Used A and E are not restored.

Allowed Usage Foreground/background

### 3.50 FLOG

Reference Location SYXVEC + 49

Description This routine converts the floating point value in A into base 2 logarithm and returns the result in A.

Input Parameter A contains a positive floating point value.

Output Parameters A contains base 2 logarithm value in floating point format. OV indicator is set if the input is negative or zero.

Return BSM address + 1

#### Calling Sequence

```
LDA    VAL
BSM*   FLOG
```

Registers Used A and E are not restored.

Allowed Usage Foreground/background



### 3.51 FADD

Reference Location SYXVEC + 50

Description This routine adds signed floating point values in A and E and returns the sum in A in floating point.

Input Parameters A and E floating point values.

Output Parameter A the sum.

Overflow indicator is set if the overflow condition occurs.

Return BSM address + 1

Calling Sequence

```
LDA VAL1
LDE VAL2
BSM* FADD
```

Registers Used A and E are not restored.

Allowed Usage Foreground/background

### 3.52 FDIV

Reference Location SYXVEC + 51

Description This routine divides the floating point value in A by the floating point value in E and returns the quotient in A in floating point.

Input Parameters A the dividend in floating point.  
E the divisor in floating point.

Output Parameters A the signed quotient in floating point.  
Overflow indicator is set for overflow or underflow.

Return BSM address +1

Calling Sequence

```
LDA VAL1
LDE VAL2 (VAL1/VAL2)
BSM* FDIV
```

Registers Used A and E are not restored.

Allowed Usage Foreground/background

### 3.53 FFIXS

Reference Location SYXVEC + 52

Description This subroutine converts a floating point number in the A register into a signed octal integer returned in the A register and the power of 10 multiplier returned in the E register.

Input Parameter A the floating point number to be fixed (converted to an octal integer).

Output Parameters A the signed octal integer equivalent of the floating point number  
E the power of 10 multiplier

Return BSM address + 1

Calling Sequence

```
LDA    FPNUM
BSM*   FFIXS
```

Registers Used A and E are not restored.

Allowed Usage Foreground/background

### 3.54 FOR

Reference Location SYXVEC + 53

Description This routine applies logical OR to A and E and returns the result in A. A and E are fixed before OR is applied, hence, the values must be integers in floating point format.

Input Parameters A and E integers in floating point format.

Output Parameters A the result in floating point format.

Return BSM address +1

Routine Used FFIX, FFLT

Calling Sequence

```
LDA    VAL1
LDE    VAL2
BSM*   FOR
```

Registers Used A and E are not restored.

Allowed Usage Foreground/background

### 3.55 FNOT

Reference Location	SYXVEC + 54
Description	This routine applies logical negation to A. A is fixed before negation is applied, hence, the value must be an integer in floating point format.
Input Parameter	A integer in floating point format.
Output Parameter	A negated value in floating point format.
Return	BSM address +1
Routines Used	FFIX, FFLT
Calling Sequence	
	LDA VAL BSM* FNOT
Registers Used	A and E are not restored.
Allowed Usage	Foreground/background

#### Note

A floating point number may be negated by use of the machine language TCA instruction.

### 3.56 FEXP

Reference Location	SYXVEC + 55
Description	This routine calculates the value $2^n$ where n is given in the A register in floating point format.
Input Parameter	A signed exponent in floating point.
Output Parameter	A result in floating point.
Return	BSM address +1
Calling Sequence	
	LDA EXP BSM* FEXP                    CALCULATE 2**EXP
Registers Used	A and E are not restored.
Allowed Usage	Foreground/background

### 3.57 FMUL

Reference Location

SYXVEC + 56

Description

This subroutine is called for multiplying two floating point numbers together. The numbers are all 24 bits. The first number is loaded in the A register upon entering this subroutine and the second number is in the E register. If the result of this multiplication is too large (the characteristic is greater than 177 octal), then the overflow indicator (OV) is set upon exiting from the subroutine. If the product is too small (the characteristic is less than 101 octal), the end result is represented by zeros.

The sign of the product follows the algebraic convention (+ x + = +, + x - = -, - x - = +).

Input Parameters

A value (floating point) of first number  
E value (floating point) of second number

Output Parameters

A signed product in floating point  
Overflow indicator is set if the end result is too big

Return

BSM address + 1

Calling Sequence

```
LDA    FPNUM1
LDE    FPNUM2
BSM*   FMUL
```

Registers Used

A and E registers are not restored.

Allowed Usage

Foreground/background

### 3.58 FFIX

Reference Location

SYXVEC + 57

Description

This subroutine is used to convert a floating point number in the A register into an octal integer returned in A register.

Input Parameter

A the floating point number to be fixed (i.e., to be converted to an octal integer).

Output Parameters

A the octal integer equivalent.

If the floating point number is so small that its characteristic is less than 101B, then it is truncated as a zero octal integer.

Return BSM address + 1

Calling Sequence

```
LDA    FPNUM
BSM*   FFIX
```

Registers Used A and E are not restored.

Allowed Usage Foreground/background

### 3.59 FFLT

Reference Location SYXVEC + 58

Description This subroutine converts an octal number in the A register into a floating point number that is stored in the A register on exit.

Input Parameter A signed octal integer

Output Parameter A signed floating point number

Return BSM address + 1

Calling Sequence

```
LDA    OCTNUM
BSM*   FFLT
```

Registers Used A and E are not restored.

Allowed Usage Foreground/background

### 3.60 FFLTS

Reference Location SYXVEC + 59

Description This subroutine converts an octal number in the A register and its power of 10 in the E register into a floating point number that is stored in the A register upon exiting.

Both positive and negative numbers are processed by this subroutine.

Input Parameters  
 A signed octal integer  
 E degree of power of 10

Output Parameters	A signed floating point number
	If there is an underflow (number is too small), then A equals 0.
	If there is an overflow (number is too large), the overflow indicator is set when exiting from this subroutine and the A register does not contain this floating point equivalent.
Return	BSM address + 1
Calling Sequence	
	LDA     OCTNUM LDE     PWR10 BSM*    FFLTS
Registers Used	A and E are not restored.
Allowed Usage	Foreground/background
<b>3.61</b>	<b>FCAM</b>
Reference Location	SYXVEC + 60
Description	This routine compares the floating point value in A to the floating point value in E and returns indicators GT, EQ, LT, and BE.
Input Parameters	A and E registers contain floating point values.
Output Parameters	Indicators are set as follows:  GT set if A > E E EQ set if A = E LT set if A < E BE set if any bit in A set corresponds to the bit set in E.
Return	BSM address + 1
Calling Sequence	
	LDA     VAL1 LDE     VAL2 BSM*    FCAM
Register Used	E register is not restored.
Allowed Usage	Foreground/background

### Note

This routine maintains compatibility with other programs that use FCAM. The machine language instruction CAM may be used with floating point numbers.

### 3.62 LOAD

Reference Location SYXVEC + 61

Description This routine loads files into memory from the specified IO device and makes entries into MACTAB. It can be called from either foreground or background. If the loading device is a disk and the file is a test program, the file is not loaded into memory unless there is enough room to load completely. However, the entry is still made in MACTAB.

Input Parameters A and E registers contain six-character file names. BSM address + 1 contains the expected file type.

14B to 40B	system overlay file codes
76B	test program
75B	module test program
74B	string or any file without a header
77B	ALLINK overlay
71B	ALLINK overlay that must remain fixed in
- 1	any one of above type
- 2	75 or 76 and KEEP

BSM address + 2 contains the loading device code.

0	default loading device
2	magnetic tape unit 1
3	magnetic tape unit 2
5	disk
6	CLI

BSM address + 3 contains file expansion size in words.

Output Parameters X7 start address of the file loaded in memory  
X5 MACTAB pointer where the entry is made  
A error code for error return.

A error code from \$IOCS if positive  
error message if negative:  
' PARM ' Illegal loading device code  
' SIZE ' Insufficient room in MACTAB  
> ' TYPE ' Wrong file type  
' NAME ' File not found

Return BSM address + 4 error return  
BSM address + 5 normal return

## Calling Sequence

DLD	file name	
BSM*	LOAD	
DATA	file type	
DATA	device code	
DATA	expansion size	
		if -1 or 0, use word 6
		if 0, use this word
DATA	job number	
--		error return
--		normal return

Registers Used           None restored

Allowed Usage            Foreground/background

### 3.63           DELFIL

Reference Location       SYXVEC + 62

Description              For system use only.

### 3.64           RELOV

Reference Location       SYXVEC + 63

Description              For system use only.

### 3.65           ATTA

Reference Location       SYXVEC + 64

Description              This routine attaches a file to a station or makes it busy. Before the overlay starts collecting data for a station or starts interactive process with a station, ATTA should be called. The attached programs/stations are indicated in the NAME command output. Calling ATTA prevents autoreleasing in a disk-based system. See DTTA for detaching.

Input Parameters

- X5   MACTAB pointer of the file to be attached (at background and foreground entry points X5 is set to MACTAB for the overlay). If MACTAB pointer is unknown, call SCNFIL subroutine to locate the pointer.
- A   logical station ID (0, 1, 2, or 3) to attach program to a station makes overlay busy.



Output Parameters	None
Return	BSM address + 1
Calling Sequence	
	LDX* X5,SAVX5 SAVX5 contains MACTAB pointer
	LDA STAT
	BSM* ATTA
Register Used	A is not restored.
Allowed Usage	Foreground/background

### 3.66 DTTA

Reference Location	SYXVEC + 65
Description	This routine detaches a file from a station. See ATTA for attaching.
Input Parameters	X5 MACTAB pointer of the file to be detached (at background and foreground entry points, X5 is already set).
	A logical station ID (0, 1, 2, 3) for station related file; 4 to clear busy.
Output Parameters	None
Return	BSM address + 1
Calling Sequence	
	LDX* X5,SAVX5
	LDA STAT
	BSM* DTTA
Register Used	A is not restored.
Allowed Usage	Foreground/background

### 3.67           PAGTP

Reference Location       SYXVEC + 66

Description               This routine reads a test program into memory in pages during testing. If the test program is currently in memory, the required block is read into the same memory area. If it is not in memory (bumped) due to other programs being released or loaded, it allocates the new test program area by releasing inactive programs and by bumping other test programs before it loads the test program.

Input Parameters         A    current instruction number  
                          X5  the pointer to MACTAB for the test program

Output Parameters       X5  points to MACTAB for test program

Return                   BSM address + 1        normal return  
                          No return if error.

                          Terminal errors:

                          12  not enough memory space to page  
                          44  I/O error during paging

Calling Sequence

LXA	X5	X5 = address of MACTAB
LDA	TIP, TP	instruction pointer
BSM*	PAGETP	
--		normal return

Routines Used            \$IOCS, ADJMEM

Register Used           E is not restored.

Allowed Usage           Foreground only

### 3.68           FGBGWT

Reference Location       SYXVEC + 67

Description               Reserved for system use.

### 3.69           FGBGH

Reference Location       SYXVEC + 68

Description               Reserved for system use.

### 3.70 FINDVL

Reference Location	SYXVEC + 69 Reserved for system use only.
Description	This routine converts a block or variable number of a variable, array, or global into the absolute location of the variable. The address is in the A register on exit. Internal cells are altered for use by ARITH which calls the routine when a statement references a variable. BNO contains the block number, VNO contains the variable number, and VLOC contains the absolute address.
Input Parameter	A contains the block or variable number. Bits 12 through 10 contain the block number, and bits 9 to 0 contain the variable number.
Output Parameter	A contains address of the variable.
Return	BSM address + 1
Calling Sequence	BSM* FINDVL
Routines Used	None
Registers Used	X7 and E registers are not restored.
Allowed Usage	Foreground or background at a pause

### 3.71 FGIO

Reference Location	SYXVEC + 70
Description	This routine does I/O from foreground. Prior to calling routine, the device must have been opened and set up by calling FGOH. This routine is used to output the data to the device used by DATALOG or FACTOR. If the MON button is depressed, output is suppressed.
Input Parameters	A IOATAB address returned from FGOH call. X1 address of IOCS DCB
Output Parameters	None

Return                    BSM address + 1    end of file on input  
                              BSM address + 2    normal return

Error condition:

The control branches to the terminal error processor if an error condition occurs. No return is made to the caller in this case.

Terminal Error

40    I/O error  
 45    Device is not opened

Calling Sequence

LDA	I/O	data from FGOH (BSM + 1)
LDX	X1, DCB	
BSM*	FGIO	
NOP	*	EOF return
--		normal return

Routines Used            \$IOCS, ERRCNV

Registers Used          A and E are not restored,  
                              X1 (SP) is restored to the SVT pointer.

Allowed Usage            Foreground only

3.72                    DMASTR

Reference Location      SYXVEC + 71

Description              This routine starts DMA and gives control to the background. All interrupt bits are cleared, saving any enable bits, then the trap (bit 4), fail (bit 6), and reset (bit 12) interrupt enable bits are set in the status register. Bits 11 and 10 of the mode registers are cleared and bit 9 is set to start DMA. WAIT is called to give background control until an interrupt takes place.

Input Parameters        None

Output Parameters      None

Return                    BSM address + 1

If tester reset is pressed while background has control, there is no return to the caller.

## Calling Sequence

BSM\*     DMASTR

## Routines Used

DWAIT is called, and calls WAIT.

## Registers Used

The A register is not restored.

## Allowed Usage

Foreground

## 3.73        FGOH

## Reference Location

SYXVEC + 72

## Description

This subroutine keeps track of I/O device usage by stations. If the device is a disk, magnetic tape, or communication link, the device should open by command: OPEN. It opens all other devices if it has not been used before. It keeps track of the type of output issued by using the header code. When it is the first use of the current I/O since the beginning of the test, the standard station header is output before it returns to the caller.

## Input Parameters

A    device code in bits 3 to 0.

- 0    PID/POD of the current station
- 1    TTK/TTP
- 2    MTR1/MTW1
- 3    MTR2/MTW2
- 4    CR/LP
- 5    DIF/DOF
- 6    CLO (CLI is illegal)
- 7    VP2/VK2
- 8    MIF/MOF

Bit 23 must be set to 1 for input device.

E    current line header code in bits 3 to 0.

- 0    override output of station header
- 1    datalog trip
- 2    datalog measure/DCT
- 4    datalog FCT
- 7    datalog PPM memory fail
- 8    datalog PPM data extension
- 9    FACTOR write/FACTOR pause
- 13 to 15    Reserved for ALLINK generated headers

X2    TVT address of the station

Output Parameters

BSM address + 1 contains the device pointer required by FGIO. It is the contents of the device variable in station global table such as TPOD or TLP (see the description in TVT table description).

Bit 22 set to 1 indicates that binary formatting is required for this device.

Return

BSM address + 2

The current output is not the same type as the last one or the output requires binary format.

BSM address + 3

The current output is not the same type as the last one and needs a line header (Datalog FCT after DCT output).

BSM address + 4

The current output is the first output to this device since the beginning of the test, hence, the station header has been output.

Error condition:

If the device is a disk, magnetic tape, or communication link, and it has not been opened by the command OPEN or SET, then the control branches to terminal error 42.

If the device code is invalid, the control branches to terminal error 43.

Calling Sequence

	LDA	device code	
	LDE	header code	
	BSM*	FGOH	
IOPT	DATA	0	Device pointer put in here
	--		No header change return
	--		Header change return
	--		First output return

Routines Used

GTTDV, FGOPEN, HEADER

Registers Used

A and E are not restored.  
X1 (SP) is restored to SVT pointer.

Allowed Usage

Foreground only

### 3.74 ENBTST

Reference Location SYXVEC + 73

Description: This routine initiates a functional test by writing the contents of the A register on entry to SAMA. The user should enable the clock timeout interrupt and write the clock register before entry if a timeout is required (MATCH or EXT). This routine then enables the FCT interrupt (set bit 6 SR), and enables the tester busy interrupt (set bit 16, reset bit 17 SR). Then SAMA is written. Generally, WWAIT should be called following the call to ENBTST to pass control to the background.

Input Parameters: A must contain the data to be written to SAMA. Bit 0 must be set to begin testing.

Output Parameters None

Return BSM address +1

Calling Sequence

```
LDA    SAMA data
BSM*   ENBTST
BSM*   WWAIT
```

Routine Used ENTBSY is called to enable the tester busy interrupt.

Registers Used A and E registers are not restored.

Allowed Usage Foreground

### 3.75 WWAIT

Reference Location SYXVEC + 74

Description: This routine turns control over to the background until the tester busy flag set by ENBTST or ENTBSY is reset.

Input Parameters None

Output Parameters None

Return BSM address +1

If WWAIT is called by a foreground program and tester reset is pressed, there is no return to the caller. If WWAIT is called by a background program, reset causes control to be returned to the caller. In this case, bit 10 to 13 of RSTTSC (GLOVAR + 106) indicates that reset was pressed. The program should check for reset following a call to WWAIT. In most cases when the station is reset, the background program should exit.

Calling Sequence

```
LDA    SAMA data
BSM*   ENBTST
BSM*   WWAIT
```

Routines Used DWAIT is called and calls WAIT.

Registers Used All registers are restored.

Allowed Usage Foreground/background overlays using the tester

3.76 ADRXLA

Reference Location SYXVEC + 75

Description This routine translates the relative address of a word in a file into an absolute address of the word in a memory buffer. If the word is not currently in memory, the current buffer contents are written back to the file (if its contents have been modified) and a new portion of the file is read into the buffer.

The current contents of the buffer can be written back to the file by calling with a relative address of -1.

Input Parameters X6 I/O assignment table pointer  
X7 pointer to three-word DCB for memory buffer  
word 0 0  
word 1 buffer address  
word 2 buffer word count

A relative address of word in file (or -1 to force the current buffer contents to be written back to file)

Output Parameters A address or word in memory buffer (relative to current relocation register)  
X6, X7 unchanged



Return BSM address +1 on error  
 A = 0 address error  
 A = non zero \$IOCS error code  
 BSM address +2 for normal return

Calling Sequence

LDX X6, I/O assignment table pointer  
 LDX X7, buffer DCB  
 LDA word relative address in file  
 BSM\* ADRXLA  
 BRU ERROR error return  
 -- normal return

Routines Used \$IOCS

Registers Used A, X6, X7

Allowed Usage Foreground/background

3.77 INTERP

Reference Location SYXVEC + 76

Description This call accesses the THD interpreter for processing a data code in the 500 or 600 series. Any tester function desired that directly corresponds to a FACTOR code may be done by a call to INTERP. Care must be taken to return any system cells used to their previous state. For example, if a measurement is done by a call to INTERP, STHC records the measurement and any pass/fail information. This triggers the data-logger and lights the pass/fail lamps unless STHC is restored to its previous state before an exit of the user overlay. The IND register should be restored by an overlay calling INTERP.

Input Parameters X1 pointer to SVT table  
 X2 pointer to TVT table  
 A opcode in acceptable form

Return BSM address +1 IND has not been incremented  
 BSM address +2 IND has been incremented

Calling Sequence

LDA opcode  
 BSM\* INTERP  
 NOP 0  
 -- return

Routines Used	Any interpreter routines
Registers Used	Depends on opcode
Allowed Usage	Foreground

### 3.78 ENTBSY

Reference Location	SYXVEC + 77
--------------------	-------------

Description	This routine enables the tester busy complete interrupt and turns off the tester busy interrupt bit (SR bit 16 on, bit 17 off). A flag is set to indicate that the interrupt is enabled. The flag is reset by the tester busy interrupt routine. Either before or after the call, some activity must be done to generate a tester busy interrupt. This routine then enables the interrupt. Generally WWAIT is called, following the call to ENTBSY, to wait for completion in the background. If the interrupt has already occurred WWAIT does not pass control to the background, since this would cause a hang condition.
-------------	---

Input Parameters	None
------------------	------

Output Parameters	None
-------------------	------

Return	BSM address +1
--------	----------------

Calling Sequence	Initiate activity which generates interrupt
------------------	---

BSM*	ENTBSY
BSM*	WWAIT

Routines Used	None
---------------	------

Registers Used	The A register is restored.
----------------	-----------------------------

Allowed Usage	Foreground
---------------	------------

### 3.79 RSOVC

Reference Location	SYXVEC + 78
--------------------	-------------

Description	This routine calls foreground overlay at the reset entry point if an overlay was running at the time the reset was pressed. Reserved for system use.
-------------	--

Input Parameters	None
------------------	------

Output Parameters	None
-------------------	------

Return	BSM address + 1
Calling Sequence	
	BSM*    RSOVC
Registers Used	All registers and state switches are restored.
Allowed Usage	Foreground only

### 3.80            STALL

Reference Location	SYXVEC + 79
Description	Reserved for system use.

### 3.81            UPDATE

Reference Location	SYXVEC + 80
--------------------	-------------

Description

This subroutine creates, assigns, or deletes memory or disk files. Before a file is created, the remaining data in the block is written out to working storage if a block buffer has been specified and the current block pointer in IOATAB is non-zero. The working storage file is closed after the file is created. Word 10 of the IOATAB entry specifies the number of words used. If word 10 of the IOATAB entry is zero, assigning a space rather than creating a file is assumed. The A register must contain the assigning size.

The second option changes the file name on disk or in memory so that the file becomes obsolete. The first character of the obsolete file name is changed to an ampersand.

Input Parameters	BSM    address + 1 contains the option code. 0    create 1    delete (name change)
	BSM    address + 2 and 3 contain the file name left justified.

For create,

BSM address + 4 contains the file type. Word must never be zero. Bits 23 through 6 are reserved for future expansion.

14B to 30B	system overlays
71B	ALLINK/Overlay
72B	DATA
73B	OBJECT
74B	string
75B	module test
76B	test plans
77B	ALLINK/overlay

If the device is a disk, the file type is mapped to disk file type as follows:

14B to 30B, 77B	coreimage
72B, 75B, 76B	data
73B	OBJECT
74B	string

BSM address + 3, for delete option only, contains the device code.

10B	MIF
5B	DIF

X6	IOATAB pointer of WS (create only)
A	number of words to assign for zero word used

#### Output Parameters

A	Contains the \$1OCS error code for error return.
2	the device is not the memory or disk or the file is not a working storage
9	insufficient block size or file overflow
8	invalid I/O assignment
14	MACTAB overflow for memory file
16	duplicate file

#### Return

BSM address + 4	error return
BSM address + 5	normal return

## Calling Sequence

For create:

```
LDX*   X6, IOAPT
BSM*   UPDATE
DATA   0
DATA   name1, name2
DATA   filetype
BRU    ERROR
--                    normal return
.
.
ERROR  BSM*   ERRCNV
NOP    0
```

For delete:

```
BSM*   UPDATE
DATA   1
DATA   name1, name2
DATA   device code (5B/10B)
BRU    ERROR
--                    normal return
.
.
ERROR  BSM*   ERCNV
NOP    0
```

Routines Used            \$IOCS, ADJMEM, SCNFIL, STALL

Registers Used         A and E registers are not restored.

Allowed Usage         Foreground/background

### 3.82         PUTENG

Reference Location     SYXVEC + 81

Description            This subroutine converts a floating point number to printing format, a four-digit integer, engineering format, or scientific format and places it in the buffer.

Input Parameters       A     a floating point number  
                      X7     starting address of three-word DCB (used by PUTC, PUTD)  
                      E     For engineering format, use letter.  
                              For scientific format, use 0.

Word 0 of the DCB points to the next available character.

Output Parameters

Converted number in the buffer.

For E = 0:

If the floating point number is an integer and the magnitude is between - 999 and 9999, the format is - nnn to nnnn.

For all other numbers, the format = ±n.nnnE±nn. The decimal point moves left or right in order to make the characteristic multiple of three.

For E = letter:

If the floating point number is an integer and the magnitude is between -999 and +9999 the format is -nnn±ml to nnnn±ml. Where m is the magnitude and l is the letter entered in the E register.

For all other numbers, the format is ±n.nnn±ml. The decimal moves to the left or right so that the magnitude represents a multiple of three.

The magnitude is represented as follows:

T	Tera	E+12	M	Milli	E-3
G	Giga	E+9	U	Micro	E-6
M	Mega	E+6	N	Nano	E-9
K	Kilo	E+3	P	Pico	E-12
			F	Femto	E-15

Return

BSM address +1

Calling Sequence

```
LDA    FPNUM
LDX    X7, DCB
BSM*   PUTENG
```

Routine Used

PUTD, PUTC, CONV, FFIQS

Registers Used

A, E, X1, SW7 are not restored.

\* Allowed Usage

Foreground/background

### 3.83 PUTA

Reference Location	SYXVEC + 82
Description	This routine converts a binary number to either octal or decimal and places it in the output buffer. Either PUTO or PUTD is used. The routine outputs decimal if the system is configured for decimal output by bit 19 of MINIT set to zero. Leading zeros are suppressed. If MINIT is set to 1 the output is octal. Leading zeros are not suppressed for octal output. This routine is used throughout the system for outputting local memory addresses.
Input Parameters	A positive binary X1 number of digits X7 PMF pointer
Output Parameters	0 and X7 are adjusted to point to the next character position.
Return	BSM address + 1
Calling Sequence	 LDX X1, length LDA binary number LDX X7, DCB BSM* PUTA
Routines Used	PUTO or PUTD
Registers Used	A and X1 are not restored.
Allowed Usage	Foreground/background

### 3.84 BGCHK

Reference Location	SYXVEC + 83
Description	This subroutine checks for background activity. There are two options. The first checks for no activity, by testing from foreground. The other option checks for more than one background task. It allows testing from a background task to see if there is any other background task active.
Input Parameters	A 0 Check for no background only 1 Check for one background 2 Check for no overlay 3 Check for one overlay only

Output Parameters	None
Return	BSM address + 1 BSM address + 2
Calling Sequence	LDA      check code BSM*     BGCHK
Routine Used	None
Registers Used	A and E are used and not restored.
Allowed Usage	Foreground/background

### 3.85           CALLMOD

Reference Location     SYXVEC + 85

Description           This subroutine provides a means to call another overlay module from an overlay module.

When the overlay calls a module using this routine, CPU control is transferred to the module at the module entry point after the relocation register is set to the address specified by the calling module. It returns to the calling module when the called module returns control to CALLMOD.

The sequence that occurs when the call to CALLMOD is executed starts at the module entry point in the module. First, the parameter following the call is retrieved and the return address is incremented. The address field of the parameter is used as an index to the module linkage table. The true BSM or BRU instruction is extracted from the linkage table and stored in the program execution path to be executed later.

Input Parameters       A register contains the starting address of the called module in absolute address.

All other registers and switches are transferred to the calling module as they are.

Output Parameters     All registers and switches returned from the called module are transferred back to the calling module.

Return                 Defined by modules.



## Calling Sequence

LDA      module address  
BSM\*     CALLMOD

Routines Used            None

Registers Used            A is undefined on return.

Allowed Usage            Foreground/background

Rules for module programs callable by CALLMOD:

- The standard overlay header must be maintained.
- It is always called at the module entry point.
- Header word 8 is used to store the relocation register of the calling program.
- Header word 9 is used to store the return address of the calling program.
- Return to the calling module must be done through the module entry point.
- Header word 9 may be incremented to control the return address.

## 3.86      PUTB

Reference Location        SYXVEC + 86

Description                This subroutine converts a binary number to binary TRASCII and places it right justified in the buffer.

Input Parameters          A    positive binary number  
                              X1   number of digits desired  
                              X7   DCB pointer

Output Parameters        0 and X7 are adjusted to point to the next character position.

Return                     BSM address + 1

## Calling Sequence

DCB	DATA	0, BUF, 20
BUF	BSS	20
	LDA	binary number
	LDX	X1, 8
	LDX	X7, DCB
	BSM*	PUTB

Routines Used            A and X1 are not restored.

Allowed Usage            Foreground/Background

### 3.87 PUTH

Reference Location SYXVEC + 87

Description This subroutine converts a binary number into hexadecimal TRASCII and places it in the buffer right justified.

Input Parameters A positive binary number  
X1 number of digits desired  
X7 DCB pointer

SW7 set do not suppress leading zeros  
SW7 not set suppress leading zeros

Output Parameters 0 and X7 are adjusted to point to the next character position.

Return BSM address + 1

Calling Sequence

DCB	DATA	0, BUF, 20
BUF	BSS	20
	LDA	binary number
	LDX	X1, 8
	LDX	X7, DCB
	BSM*	PUTH

Routine Used PUTC

Registers Used A and X1 are not restored.

Allowed Usage Foreground/Background

### 3.88 SAVENV

Reference Location SYXVEC + 88

Description Reserved for interrupt system use.

### 3.89 USVENV

Reference Location SYXVEC + 89

Description Reserved for interrupt system use.

# 4

## I/O Control System (\$IOCS)

---

### 4.1 \$IOCS

All I/O functions must be accomplished through \$IOCS to preserve foreground/background configuration. \$IOCS is closely tied to the task scheduler and is a re-entrant routine (it can be called any number of times at any point by any number of tasks).

#### 4.1.1 \$IOCS Operation

\$IOCS operation is based on the following principles:

- Devices are available to any program on a first-come-first-served basis, except for the keyboard (TTK), which can be overridden by the TTP.
- Devices on the same channel can be active only one at a time. One more request can be accepted while the channel is busy and is waiting for the channel release by the first request.
- Device protection on a channel is on a function basis. This means that a channel is busy while processing a function such as reading a record or rewinding. It does not prohibit other channels from being activated.
- One program may use any number of devices or may use the same device for two or more different purposes. For example, read a file from the disk and write another file on the disk.
- I/O completion is defined as having one of the following conditions fulfilled:

In an input operation, a terminating character is received.

In an output operation, the end of buffer is reached.

A terminating interrupt from a device is obtained.

- The character set used internally by the system is in TRASCII code. \$IOCS makes conversion just prior to sending it out or after reading it in if the external data mode is different from the internal mode in normal mode. (See ASCII control mode)

TTK/VK2	ASCII TRASCII
TTP, LP, VP2	TRASCII ASCII
CR	BCD TRASCII
MTR1, MTR2	No conversion
MTW1, MTW2	No conversion
DIF, DOF, MIF, MOF	No conversion
CLI (binary read)	No conversion
CLI (alpha read)	ASCII TRASCII
CLO (binary write)	No conversion
CLO (alpha write)	TRASCII ASCII

- All read or write requests are initiated by OPEN and terminated by CLOSE.
- Data on all devices are read or written sequentially forward from the beginning of the file. Random access on a disk file must be controlled by the user, using the I/O assignment table provided.
- All I/O operations are considered WAIT FOR COMPLETION unless otherwise specified.
- A maximum of two requests on the same channel can be entered. If the third request is the same file as the one pending (same device, same program, same file), the last request overrides the one pending unless otherwise specified.
- If a function requested is meaningless to the device, it is treated as NOP (return as if completed); for example, TOP-OF-FORM on magnetic tape.
- Read from TTK always echoes the character to TTP in normal mode.
- ASCII control mode for VKT:

Read      Data characters are echoed to screen and are packed into buffer in TRASCII (four characters per word). As soon as a control character is sensed, it is placed in the last word of buffer + 1 right justified and control is returned to the caller.

Write      Output is specified by the character count. Characters are stored in ASCII (three characters/word) left justified.

#### 4.1.2 Devices Handled by \$IOCS

Device	Mnemonic	Code	Transfer Mode
VKT keyboard/ printer	TTK/TTP	1	Character by character interrupt
Magnetic tape unit 1	MTR1/MTW1	2	DMA
Magnetic tape unit 2	MTR2/MTW2	3	DMA
Card reader	CR	4	DMA
Line printer	LP	4	Block transfer through hardware buffer
Disk file	DIF/DOF	5	DMA
Com link to Integrator	CLI/CLO	6	Character by character link to interrupt
VKT2	VK2/VP2	7	Character by character interrupt
Memory file	MIF/MOF	8	Word by word move

#### 4.1.3 Functions Performed by \$IOCS

Code	Function
0	Open (request to reserve the usage of a device)
1	Read/write a record
2	Kill input (TTK/CLI only)/clear VKT screen (foreground and background)
3	Top of form on line printer
4	Unformatted write (write TTP without CR/LF)/file transmit (create to CLO)
5	Skip file on magnetic tape/file end to CLI
6	Rewind magnetic tape/file end (process) to CLO
7	Write EOF on magnetic tape/file end (purge) to CLO
10	Status check on magnetic tape and disk
11	Read without transfer on magnetic tape and disk for verification/ file end (hold) to CLO
12	Close (release the usage of a device)
13	File request to CLI/magnetic tape record skip
14	Control message to CLO/file page from DIF/MIF
15	Disconnect CLI/CLO/VKT screen transmit
16	File transmit (ADD)
17	Reserved

#### 4.1.4 Error Detected by \$IOCS

An error code is returned in the A register upon error exit from \$IOCS.

Code	Description
1	An end of file has been reached on a read operation
2	An invalid device code is used for the function or device not available
3	An invalid function code is in the DCT
4	Parity error on a read magnetic tape/CLI/DIF read error on card reader
5	File not found on DIF/DOF/CLI
6	Undefined magnetic tape error/unrecoverable CL error
7	Device busy (both active and pending occupied)
8	Invalid I/O assignment table address is used
9	Insufficient block size or file overflow for DOF/MOF
10	No write ring on magnetic tape
11	CLIO error
12	I/O table overflow
13	Excess word count on read
14	Disk working storage already in use
15	MACTAB overflow for MOF
777	Integrator/RTE error nn

#### 4.1.5 Definition of End-of-File

While reading a file, \$IOCS recognizes an end of file when the following condition occurs:

Device	Condition
TTK/VK2	// characters in column 1 and 2 and no other character in the record
MTR1/MTR2	Sensing a file mark
CR	// characters in column 1 and 2 and no other character on the card
DIF	Number of words so far reaches the file size specified in the directory
CLI	Sensing a file end message
MIF	Number of words so far reaches the file size specified in MACTAB

#### 4.1.6 Definition of End of Record

While reading a record, \$IOCS recognizes an end of record when the following condition occurs.

Device	Condition
TTK/VK2	Sensing a carriage return character
MTR1/MTR2	Sensing a record mark
CR	Sensing a completion interrupt
DIF, MIF	
not blocked	Sensing a completion interrupt
blocked-source	Sensing a 77B character
blocked-variable	Number of words obtained = record size
size-data	Specified in the first record word (Bit 7 to 0)
blocked-fixed	Number of words obtained = record size
size-data	Specified in the directory
CLI	Sensing ETX during message type 3 transfer

#### 4.1.7 General Calling Sequence

All read and write functions must be initiated by an OPEN call and terminated by a CLOSE call. If the OPEN is successful, a pointer to I/O assignment table is returned to the calling program. This pointer must be set to X6 for all read or write in that device.

Three or four other parameters must be passed to \$IOCS. The location of the first parameter must be specified in index register X1 and all other parameters must be in consecutive memory locations.

Parameter 1	Contains input/output indication, function, device code, and other control information particular to the function
Parameter 2	Contains the address of the buffer
Parameter 3	Contains the buffer size (number of words to be transferred)
Parameter 4	Contains the job number (OPEN call only)
Parameter 5, 6	Contains the file name (OPEN call only)

Example of general calling sequence:

OPNDCB	DATA	XXXXXXXXXB	OPEN KEY WORD
	DATA	BLKBUF	BLOCK BUFFER ADDR
	DATA	48	BUFFER SIZE
	DATA	0	CURRENT SIZE
	DATA	0,0	FILE NAME
*			
RDCB	DATA	XXXXXXXXXB	READ KEY WORD
	DATA	INBUF	RECORD BUFFER ADDR
	DATA	20	RECORD SIZE
*			
RCLOSE	DATA	52000000B	CLOSE KEY WORD
	.		
	.		
	.		
	LDX	X1,OPNDCB	
	BSM*	\$IOCS	OPEN CALL
	BRU	OPERR	ERROR RETURN
	STX	X6,IOPTR	SAVE IOATAB PTR
	.		
	.		
	.		
	LDX*	X6,IOPTR	GET IOATAB PTR
	LDX	X1,RDCB	
	BSM*	\$IOCS	READ CALL
	BRU	RDERR	
	.		
	.		
	.		
	LDX*	X6,IOPTR	GET IOATAB PTR
	LDX	X1,RCLOSE	
	BSM*	\$IOCS	
	BRU	ERROR	

#### 4.1.8 Mechanism

\$IOCS is divided into three parts: initializing I/O request, driving I/O device, and terminating I/O request.

1. Initialization of I/O request. This occurs at the time of OPEN request and the majority of work is internal housekeeping. Unless the device is a communication link or disk, the hardware is not involved at this time. \$IOCS assigns the device to the requesting program by entering necessary information into the I/O assignment table and returning the entry pointer to the program to be used for read/write operation.



2. Driving I/O device. This part of \$IOCS is divided into three sections: I/O initialization, interrupt service, and I/O completion. Though functions performed in these sections differ depending on the device type, the following functions are common to all devices:
  - Decoding of keywords
  - Stacking the request as pending if the device is not available
  - Setting up the device into a ready state by sending out control functions (for example, an ESCAPE code to clear the VKT interface circuit before reading or writing to it)
  - Turning on the interrupt enable flip-flop on a selected device (PON) and turning on the CPU interrupt system (IEN) after setting up the device for the operation
  
3. Termination of I/O Request. Completion of I/O function is always detected in an interrupt service. When this condition occurs, a scheduler flag for the channel is set so that the control returns to the end of channel process. If another request is pending for the channel, it is started immediately before returning to the current request.

#### 4.1.9 I/O Device Formats

##### 4.1.9.1 VKT DRIVER

A character is transferred between the CPU and an I/O device through the accumulator bus. Each character transfer is accompanied by an interrupt. The process continues until, on output, the buffer has been exhausted, or on input, the buffer has been filled or a terminating character (carriage return) has been received. On output, a line feed and a carriage return, characters (12B, 15B) are sent out at the end of the buffer transfer.

##### 4.1.9.2 LINE PRINTER

Data characters are written to the printer hardware buffer until the hardware buffer is full. The size of the buffer differs depending on the printer model.

Buffer Size	Model	Columns
20 characters	Data Products	80
24 characters	Data Products	132
132 characters	Centronics/Printronix	132

If the output message exceeds the length of the respective line printer hardware buffer, it can be printed as a multiple hardware buffer dump. An interrupt occurs at the end of a hardware buffer dump (after printing one buffer of characters).

#### 4.1.9.3 MAGNETIC TAPE

A block of data is transferred between the CPU memory buffer and the tape in DMA mode. Between 6 and 16 thousand words can be transferred in one read or write operation. At the end of one transfer, an interrupt occurs. The status of the device can be obtained through the accumulator bus. The record gap is automatically written after each block write. At the end of a file, a file mark is sent as a file terminator. Up to 10 retries are made on parity error.

#### 4.1.9.4 CARD READER

Data characters are transferred in BCD format from the card reader to the CPU memory buffer in DMA mode. One to 20 words can be transferred at one read. At the end of one transfer, an interrupt occurs. The card reader status can be obtained through the accumulator bus.

#### 4.1.9.5 DISK

A block of data is transferred between the CPU memory buffer and disk in DMA mode. A block must be in multiples of 48 words; the maximum is 64 thousand words. At the end of one transfer an interrupt occurs. The disk status can be read through the accumulator bus. Up to 10 retries are made on parity error. Verification is applied immediately after each write operation.

\$IOCS provides functions similar to INREC/OUTREC if the user provides a block buffer that is different from the record buffer.

On input        \$IOCS reads one or more sectors into the block buffer and transfers to one record at a time at each read request.

On output        At each write request, \$IOCS places a record into the block buffer and transfers the block when it becomes full or at CLOSE request.

#### 4.1.9.6 COMMUNICATION LINK

Each record is preceded and followed by line protocol. Each character, once the record is initiated, is accompanied by an interrupt. A character is transferred between the CPU and the I/O channel through the accumulator bus. The process continues until, on output, the buffer has been exhausted, or on input, the buffer has been filled or a terminating character (ETX) has been received. There is a 112-character buffer to accumulate a note message which could be received at any point in time.

## 4.2 I/O ASSIGNMENT TABLE (IOATAB)

The I/O assignment table consists of 20 entries. Each entry (figure 4-1) contains 13 words, for a total of 260 words. The first six words are reserved for use by system. Word formats are described in table 4-1.

	23	21	18	15	12	9	6	3	0						
FDSTAT	0	B F	D M	E F	B K			C M	L M	B M	Stat	W S		I F	Device Code
FNAME1	1	First Four Characters of File Name													
FNAME2	2	Last Two Characters of File										File Type			
FJOB	3	Job Number													
FDADDR	4	Starting Disk Address													
FSIZE	5	File Size													
FCBBP	6	0		Current Block Address											
FBBADR	7	0		Block Buffer Address											
FBBSIZ	8	Block Buffer Size													
FCDADR	9												Error Code		
FCSIZE	10	P	Current File Size												
FRSIZE	11	0										Record Size			
	12	0													

*- assigned*

*- currently used*

Figure 4-1 I/O Assignment Table Entry

**Table 4-1 Word Formats**

Word 0: FDSTAT	0 Entry not used. Entry is used when set to 1.
BS (Bit 23)	I/O is active or pending. Turned on when a request with an immediate return is accepted and cleared when that I/O is completed.
DM (Bit 22)	Binary data format; 0 = ASCII.
EF (Bit 21)	EOF has occurred on CLI. It signals CLOSE function MSG TYPE 5 instead of KILL input.
BK (Bit 20)	Auto blocking by \$IOCS requested for disk and memory files. Transfer one record at a time to or from the block buffer.
CM (Bit 14)	PID is a command file and the last command has not been completed. Cleared as soon as the command is completed.
LM (Bit 13)	Lock out a command from being entered from this PID.
BM (Bit 12)	Block has been modified. Used by ADRXLA.
WS (Bit 8)	Working storage I/O.
IF (Bit 4)	I/O is input.
(Bits 3 to 0)	Device Code 1 VK1/VP1 2 MTR1/MTW1 3 MTR2/MTW2 4 CR/LP 5 DIF/DOF 6 CLI/CLO 7 VK2/VP2 8 MIF/MOF
Word 1: FNAME1	First four characters of the file name in TRASCII/MACTAB address for MIF/MOF.

Table 4-1 Word Formats (Continued)

Word 2: FNAME2	
Bit 23 to 12	Last two characters of the file name in TRASCII.
Bit 2 to 0	File type 000 Source 001 Fixed size data file 010 Object 011 Coreimage 101 Variable length data file
Word 3: FJOB	Job number in TRASCII.
Word 4: FDADDR	Starting disk address of a disk file in binary sector/starting memory address of a memory file.
Word 5: FSIZE	Number of words used for input. Number of words available for output until it is closed.
Word 6: FCBBP	Current block address (0 through FBBSIZ) relative to the first word of the block. Used by auto blocking and close. Word count for data files; character count for source files.
Word 7: FBBADR	Block buffer address in the user's program.
Word 8: FBBSIZ	Block buffer size in words; must be in multiples of 48 words for disk files.
Word 9: FCDADR	Error code detected during immediate return I/O; otherwise, 0.
Word 10: FCSIZE	Number of words already read or written; updated at the end of each read or write. If auto blocking is used, it corresponds with the block data rather than the record data so far processed.
P (Bit 23)	When auto blocking with a partial buffer, bit 23 is also set.
Word 11: FRSIZ Bit 9 to 0	Record size for fixed-length data files. At open time, set to the size in the disk directory or 18 words. At close, written back to disk directory.

### 4.3 OPEN CALL TO \$IOCS

**Purpose** To initialize read or write operation.

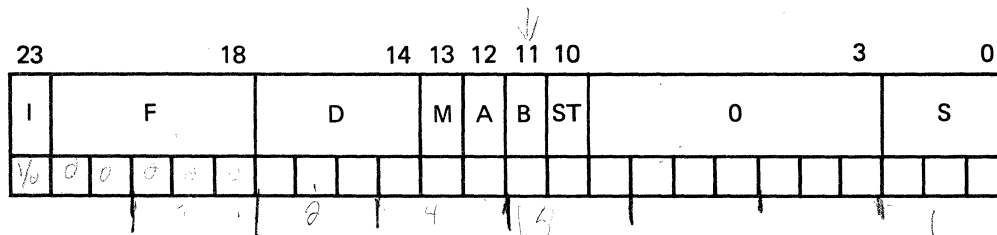
**Description** \$IOCS checks for the availability of the device and assigns an entry in I/O usage assignment table. Depending on the device type, the following additional function is performed:

Device	Function Performed	Error Condition
TTK/TTP	Status check	Not available
LP	Status check	Not available
CR	Status check	Not available
MTR	Status check	Not available
MTW	Status check	Not available or write ring off
DIF/DOF	Directory search	Not available or file not found
CLI	Open at the Integrator	Not available or file not found
CLO	Open at the Integrator	Not available or duplicate file
VK2/VP2	Status check	Not available
MIF/MOF	MACTAB search	File not found

**Entry Parameters** X1 address of six-word DCB

Globals LOTNUM (three words), DEVNUM (two words), CATGRY (three words), contains file identification if the device is a CLI or CLO and the station identification in DCB word 0 is not zero. These variables are ignored for all other cases.

#### DCB Word 0



- I 0 = output, 1 = input
- F function code = 0
- D device code
  - 0 device specified in global CMDV (process routine sets it). If CMDV = 0, the system PID/POD.

- D device code (continued)
  - 1 TTK/TTP
  - 2 MTR1/MTW1
  - 3 MTR2/MTW2
  - 4 CR/LP
  - 5 DIF/DOF
  - 6 CLI/CLO
  - 7 VK2/VP2
  - 8 MIF/MOF
  
- M Data transfer mode
  - 0 Alpha *Most X Per to Disc*
  - 1 Binary *Not on MT same time for X Per to Disc*
  
- B
  - 1 Auto block requested *don't have to worry about serial count Always For Disc I/O*
  - 0 No blocking
  
- A 1 Append open (CLO only); otherwise 0
  
- ST Strobed download for communication link  
(ST bit must also be set on each read)
  
- S Station identification
  - 0 Non-station related background function
  - 1 Station 1
  - 2 Station 2
  - 3 Station 3
  - 4 Station 4

DCB Word 1 Block buffer address or 0.

DCB Word 2 Block buffer size in multiples of 48 words or 0.

The block buffer supplied in open is used only if the device is DIF/DOF, MIF/MOF, or MTR/MTW and bit 11 of DCB word 0 = 1.

**Input** Read a block from disk if the block buffer is empty. Transfer one record from the block buffer to the record buffer.

**Output** Move a record from the record buffer to the block buffer. Write a block to the disk if the block is full.

The record buffer is supplied at the time of read or write call to \$IOCS. Automatic blocking is provided to file type 000 (source), 001 (fixed size data), and 101 (variable size). For all other devices and file types records are transferred directly between the record buffer and the device one record at a time.

If bit 11 of DCB word 0 is zero and the device is a disk, it is assumed that the user takes care of blocking in his own program.

DCB Word 3	Job number in TRASCII 0 = current job in global, JOB -1 = system job It is used for disk files only.
DCB Word 4, 5	Six-character file name for DIF, DOF, CLI, CLO, MIF, MOF.
DCB Word 4	-1 implies the file to be opened is the disk or memory working storage.  Bits 2 to 0 of DCB word 5 must contain the file type if the file is a DOF/MOF working storage.
	0      string 1      fixed size data 2      OBJ 3      coreimage 5      variable size data

#### Note

If the device is a system PID or POD, then no function is performed upon open call. The system PID or POD is opened at the time of processing SET COMMAND. It can be used by the user but the user is not able to physically open or close it.

#### Calling Sequence

ROPEN	DATA	40XXXXXXB	
	DATA	RBLBUF	BLOCK BUFFER ADDRESS
	DATA	n	BLOCK BUFFER SIZE
	DATA	0,0,0	
WOPEN	DATA	00XXXXXXB	
	DATA	WBLBUF	BLOCK BUFFER ADDRESS
	DATA	n	BLOCK BUFFER SIZE
	DATA	0,0,0	
	LDX	X1, ROPEN	
	BSM*	\$IOCS	
	BRU	ROERR	-error return
	.		-normal return
	.		
	.		
	LDX	X1, WOPEN	
	BSM*	\$IOCS	
	BRU	WOERR	-error return
			-normal return



Exit Parameter

For normal return:

X6 The address of I/O assignment table for this device.

For error return:

- A register error code.
- 2 An invalid device code specified or device not available (no interface)
- 3 An invalid function code specified
- 4 Parity error during disk directory read or OPEN call to DP system
- 5 File not found for DIF, DOF, MIF, MOF
- 7 Device busy
- 9 Insufficient block size or memory space
- 10 No write ring on magnetic tape
- 11 CLIO error
- 12 I/O table overflow
- 14 Working storage already in use
- 15 MACTAB overflow for MOF

#### 4.4 READ/WRITE RECORD

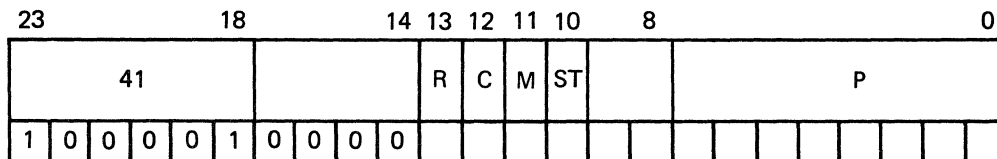
Purpose To initiate a read or write a record

Description If the device is a card reader or a magnetic tape, \$IOCS initiates a DMA record transfer. If the device is a TTK, TTP, CLI, or CLO, \$IOCS initiates record transfer in character-by-character interrupt mode. If the device is a disk, tape, or memory and the block buffer is provided, \$IOCS transfers a record between the record buffer and the block buffer. If the block buffer is full for output, \$IOCS moves the block to the disk; if the block is empty for input, \$IOCS reads the block from the disk. If the block buffer is not provided, \$IOCS initiates DMA transfer directly between disk and the user's read or write buffer. If the read/write is requested as ASCII-control-character mode, data characters (40B-137B) obtained are echoed and packed into buffer in TRASCII. A control character is placed right justified into the last word of buffer + 1 and \$IOCS exits to the caller. A prompting character (may be used to echo the previous character read) is output before read, if provided. Trailing blanks are not output.

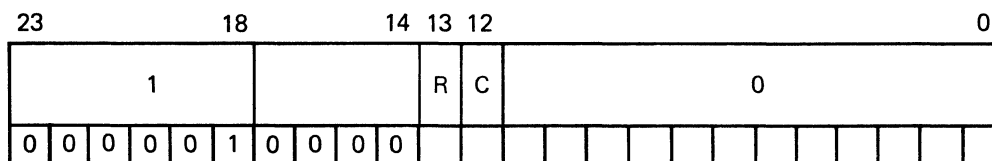
Entry Parameter X6 The address of I/O assignment table obtained from OPEN.  
X1 The address of three-word DCB.

DCB Word 0

For read



For write



Where

R = Return type

- 1 Immediate return after initiating I/O or placing in the pending list.
- 0 Wait for I/O completion.

When the request is activated or placed in the pending list, bit 23 of the first word of I/O assignment table for the request is set to 1, indicating it is busy. When the requested function is completed, it is cleared to zero.

- C = 0 Normal mode
- 1 ASCII control character mode

- M = 1 Monitor command read only
- 0 All others

ST Strobed download from communication link (ST bit must also be set on the open call)

P A prompting character in ASCII code

DCB Word 1 Starting address of record buffer

DCB Word 2 Record size (the number of words to be transferred), the character count for WRITE ASCII control mode

Calling Sequence

	RDCB	DATA	410XXX00B	
		DATA	INBUF	
		DATA	n	RECORD SIZE
	WDCB	DATA	01000000B	
		DATA	OUTBUF	
		DATA	n	NO. OF WORDS TO WRITE
		LDX*	X6,IOTPI	
		LDX	X1,RDCB	
		BSM*	\$IOCS	

```

BRU      RDERR      error return
--              normal return

LDX*     X6,IOTPO
LDX       X1,WDCB
BSM*     $IOCS
BRU      WRERR      error return
--              normal return

```

**Exit Parameters**

**For error return:**

A register error code

- 1 end of input file
- 2 device off-line
- 4 parity error
- 6 unrecoverable hardware error
- 7 device busy
- 8 invalid I/O assignment address
- 9 file overflow for DOF or MOF
- 13 excess word count on read

For error 13, the E register contains the actual number of words read. Error 13 takes normal return rather than error return.

#### 4.5 TERMINATE I/O—CLEAR SCREEN

**Purpose**

To terminate currently active I/O on TTK/TTP

**Description**

\$IOCS clears the channel if the device is TTK or CLI. If the device is VKT screen, the screen is cleared.

**Entry Parameters**

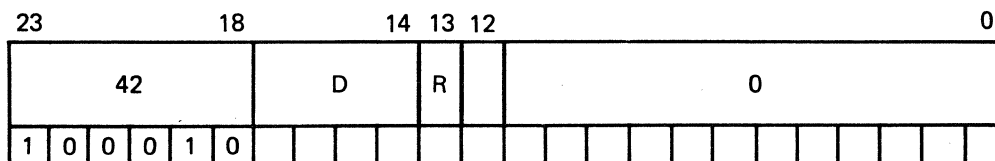
```

X6      The address of I/O assignment table or 0. If it
        is zero, the device must be specified in the
        parameter word 1.
X1      The address of one word DCB

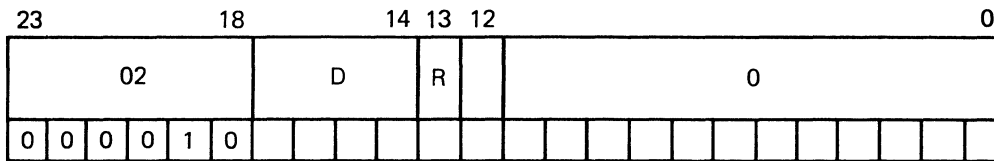
```

**DCB word 0**

**For input**



For output



Where

D device code  
0 device specified by X6  
1 TTK/TTP  
6 CLI  
7 VK2/VP2  
R return type

(See description in paragraph 4.4 READ/WRITE RECORD)

Calling Sequence

KILLIN	DATA	42XX0000B	
KILLOUT	DATA	02XX0000B	
LDX*	X6, IOTPI		
LDX	X1, KILLIN		
BSM*	\$IOCS		
BRU	ERROR		error return
--			normal return
LDX*	X6, IOTPO		
LDX	X1, KILLOUT		
BSM*	\$IOCS		
BRU	ERROR		error return
--			normal return

Exit Parameters

For error return:

A register error code

2 device off-line  
6 unrecoverable hardware error  
7 device busy  
8 invalid I/O assignment table address



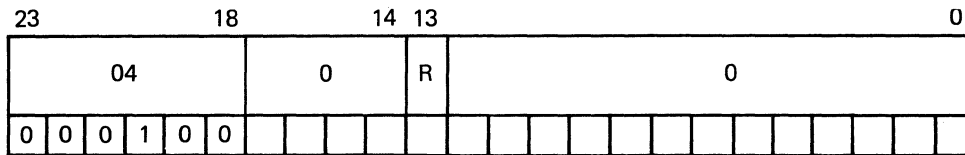
## 4.7 UNFORMATTED ALPHA WRITE

**Purpose** To initiate a write ASCII operation without trailing carriage return and line feed

**Description** This function is used to write a message and wait for a response in the same line; for example, PIN NUMBER = response entered here. Therefore, this function is provided to TTP only.

**Entry Parameters** X6 The address of I/O assignment table  
X1 The address of three-word DCB

DCB Word 0



**Where** R Return type (see paragraph 4.4 READ/WRITE RECORD for description)

**DCB Word 1** Starting address of the output buffer

**DCB Word 2** Record size (the number of words to be output)

**Calling Sequence**

WNCRLF	DATA	040X0000B		
	DATA	WRBUF		BUFFER ADDR
	DATA	n		RECORD SIZE
	LDX*	X6, IOTPO		
	LDX	X1, WNCRLF		
	BSM*	\$IOCS		
	BRU	ERROR		error return
	--			normal return

**Exit Parameter** For error return:

A register error code

7 device busy

8 invalid I/O assignment table address

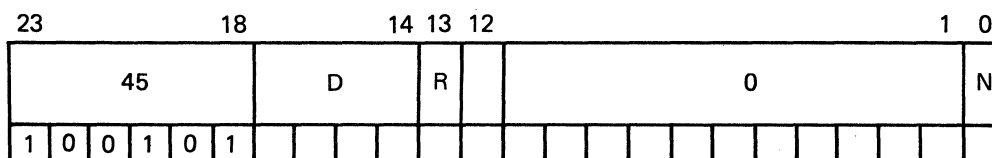
## 4.8 SKIP A FILE MARK ON MAGNETIC TAPE

Purpose To skip past an EOF mark on the tape.

Description The tape is moved until an EOF mark is skipped over.

Entry Parameters X6 The address of I/O assignment table or zero if the device is specified in the DCB  
X1 The address of one word DCB

DCB Word 0



Where

D Device code  
0 device specified by X6  
2 MTR1  
3 MTR2

R Return type (see paragraph 4.4  
READ/WRITE RECORD for description)

N 0 skip forward  
1 skip backward

Calling Sequence:

SKIPF	DATA	45XX000XB	
	LDX*	X6,IOTPI	
	LDX	X1,SKIPF	
	BSM*	\$IOCS	
	BRU	ERROR	error return
	--		normal return

Exit Parameters

For error return:

A register error code

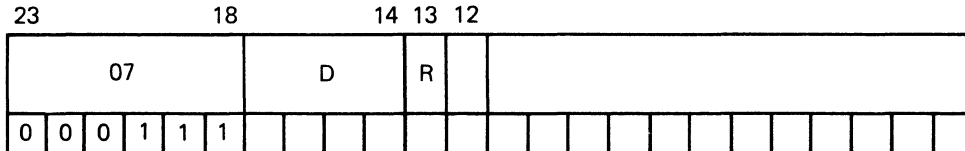
2 device off-line  
7 device busy  
8 invalid I/O assignment table address



### 4.9 WRITE EOF MARK ON MAGNETIC TAPE

Purpose To write a file terminator mark on a tape

Entry Parameter X1 Address of one-word DCB  
X6 Address of I/O assignment table or 0 for device override



Where D device code

0 device specified by X6  
2 MTW1  
3 MTW2

R Return type (See paragraph 4.4  
READ/WRITE RECORD for description)

Calling Sequence

```

EOFDCB DATA 07XX0000B
LDX X1, EOFDCB
BSM* $IOCS
BRU ERROR error return
-- normal return

```

Exit Parameter None for normal return

For error return:

A register error code

2 device off-line  
7 device busy  
8 invalid I/O assignment table address  
10 write ring

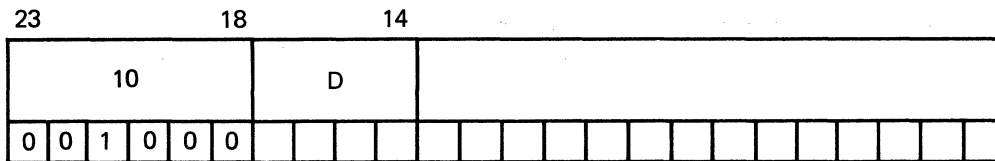
#### 4.10 STATUS CHECK REQUEST

Purpose To check the status of a device

Description \$IOCS issues a status read to the device and returns the status word.

Entry Parameter X1 Address of one-word DCB  
X6 Address of I/O assignment table for 0 for device override

DCB Word 0



Where:

D	Device code
0	device specified by X6
2	MTR1/MTW1
3	MTR2/MTW2
5	DIF/DOF
6	CLI/CLO

Calling Sequence

STDCB	DATA	10XX0000B	
	LDX	X1,STDCB	
	BSM*	\$IOCS	
	BRU	ERROR	error return
	--		normal return

Exit Parameter For normal return:

A register status word

Status Word Description:

Bit	Magnetic Tape Status	Disk Status
0	Device ready	Disk not ready
1	Interrupt in process	Parity error
2	Interrupt enabled	Interrupt enabled
3	Interrupt pending	Interrupt not manually inhibited
4	Rewinding	Memory not manually inhibited
5	No write enable ring	Maintenance segment addressable
6	Memory protect Switch on	Data overflow/memory Protect on
7	BOT	Track address overflow
8	Low density	DCB error
9	Tape mark has passed	Interrupt in process
10	Data overflow	Segment not found
11	DCB error	Write not manually inhibited
12	Rewind ended	Write not inhibited
13	Word count record Length	DCU in error state
14	Word count record Length	
15	Longitudinal parity Error	
16	Vertical parity error	
17	EOT has passed	

For error return:

A register error code

7 device busy

8 invalid I/O assignment table address

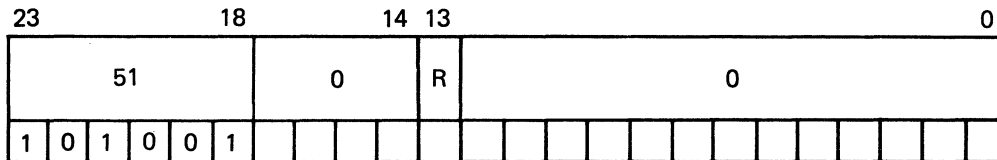
#### 4.11 VERIFY/READ

**Purpose** To read a record without data transfer to memory for verification

**Description** This function is provided to magnetic tape and disk only.

**Entry Parameter** X1 Address of two-word DCB  
X6 Address of I/O assignment table

DCB Word 0



R Return type (see paragraph 4.4  
READ/WRITE RECORD for description)

DCB Word 1 Buffer address

DCB Word 2 Record word count

**Calling Sequence**

```

VERDCB DATA 510X0000B
        DATA RBUF
        DATA 512

LDX X1, VRDCB
BSM* $IOCS
BRU ERROR error return
-- normal return
    
```

**Exit Parameter:** For error return:  
  
A register error code

- 1 end of file
- 2 device not available
- 4 parity error
- 7 device busy
- 8 invalid I/O assignment table address

## 4.12 CLOSE A FILE

**Purpose** To release the device usage

**Description** Causes the entry in the I/O assignment table to be released. When I is equal to zero, the following actions are also taken.

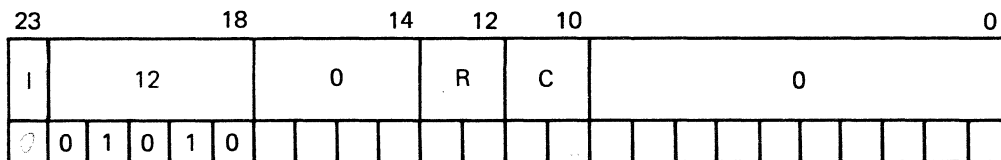
If the device is a MTW1 or MTW2, two end-of-file marks (one for file end, one for tape end) are written and the tape is repositioned backward so that the next file overrides the tape-end mark if written. If the device is a DOF or MOF, the block buffer, if any, is output to disk or memory and the directory is updated with the current size. If the device is a CLI or CLO, a CLOSE call is issued. If the device is a TTK, TTP, CR, LP, MTR1, MTR2, MIF, or DIF, no other function is performed.

**Entry Parameters**

X6 The address of I/O assignment table

X1 The address of one-word DCB

DCB Word 0



**Where**

I    1 input  
     0 output

R    Return type (see paragraph 4.4  
     READ/WRITE RECORD description)

C    CLO OPTION  
     0 hold CLO  
     1 purge CLO  
     2 process CLO

### Calling Sequence

	RCLOSE	DATA	52000000B	
	LDX	X6, IOTPI		
	LDX	X1, RCLOSE		
	BSM*	\$IOCS		
	BRU	ERROR		error return
	--			normal return

Exit Parameters

For error return:

A register error code

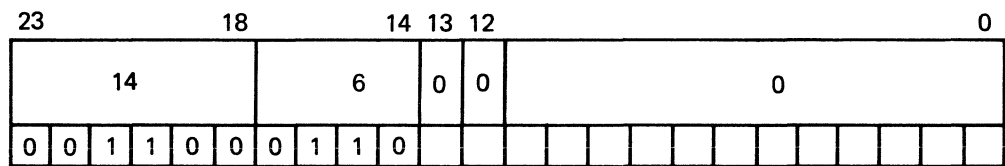
- 4 parity error
- 7 device busy
- 8 invalid I/O assignment table address

### 4.13 OPERATOR MESSAGE

Purpose To display a message at the Integrator VKT

Description Allows transfer of a message from the local VKT to the Integrator VKT

DCB Word 0



DCB Word 1 Address of the message buffer

DCB Word 2 Number of words to output

Calling Sequence

	OPMDCB	DATA	14300000B,MSAGBUF,n
		LDX	X1,OPMDCB
		BSM*	\$IOCS
		--	error return normal return

Exit Parameters

For error return:

A register error code

- 6 unrecoverable CLIO error
- 7 device busy

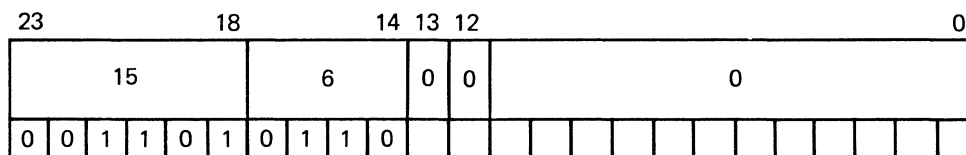
#### 4.14 DISCONNECT CLIO

Purpose To disconnect communication link

Description Used to disconnect the linkage to Integrator. Upon next open, the line is connected again.

Entry Parameters X1 Address of one-word DCB

DCB Word 0



Calling Sequence

```

          HNGDCB   DATA   15300000B

          LDX     X1,HNGDCB
          BSM*   $IOCS
          --          error return
          --          normal return

```

Exit Parameters For error return:

A register error code

6 unrecoverable CLIO error

7 device busy

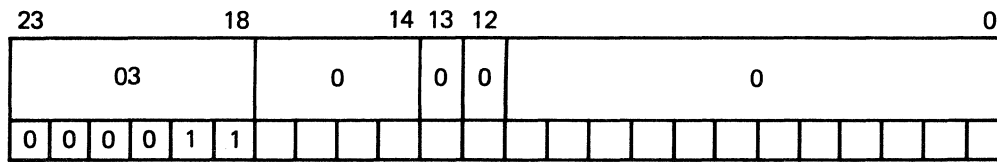
#### 4.15 FILE TRANSMIT (ADD)

Purpose To initiate up-load of data to be appended to the file at the Integrator

Description This function is reserved for \$IOCS internal use. It is internally generated by \$IOCS initializer when an open output add is issued to \$IOCS.

Entry Parameters X6 Address of I/O assignment table  
X1 Address of three-word DCB

DCB Word 0



DCB Word 1                      The address of the 10-word file identification

word 0,1 file name, file type  
2,3,4 lot number or zero  
5,6 device number or zero  
7,8,9 category or zero

DCB Word 2                      The number of words to output = 10

Calling Sequence

```
FTADCB DATA 0300000B,CLIOID, 10
LDX* X6,CSX6
LDX X1,FTADCB
BSM $IOCS
-- error return
-- normal return
```

Exit Parameters                  For error return:

A register error code  
4 parity error  
6 unrecoverable CLIO error  
7 device busy

#### 4.16 FILE TRANSMIT (CREATE)

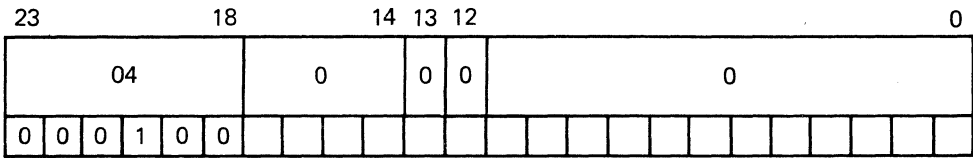
Purpose                              To initiate up-load of data and create a file at the Integrator

Description                        This function is reserved for \$IOCS internal use. It is generated internally by \$IOCS initializer when an open output is issued to \$IOCS.

Entry Parameters                  X6 Address of I/O assignment table  
X1 Address of three-word DCB



DCB Word 0



DCB Word 1                    The address of the 10-word file identification

word 0,1 file name, file type  
          2,3,4 lot number or zero  
          5,6 device number or zero  
          7,8,9 category or zero

DCB Word 2                    The number of words to output = 10

Calling Sequence

```

      FTDCB        DATA     04000000B, CLIOID, 10
                   LDX*     X6, CSX6
                   LDX      X1, FTDCB
                   BSM      $IOCS
                   --
                   --                 error return
                   --                 normal return
    
```

Exit Parameters                For error return:

A register error code

4 parity error  
 5 duplicate file  
 6 unrecoverable CLIO error  
 7 device busy

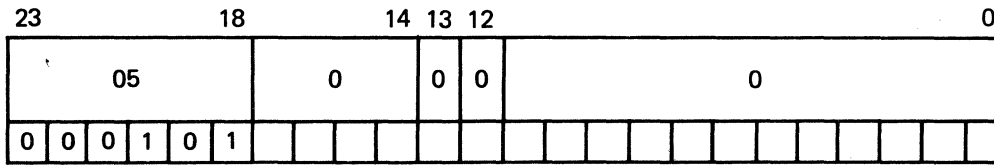
**4.17                FILE END INPUT**

Purpose                        To close input file due to EOF at the Integrator

Description                    This function is reserved for \$IOCS internal use. It is generated by \$IOCS initializer when a close input is issued to \$IOCS.

Entry Parameters                X6 Address of I/O assignment table  
                                  X1 Address of one-word DCB

DCB Word 0



### Calling Sequence

```
FEIDCB    DATA    5000000B
          LDX*    X6,CSX6
          LDX    X1,FEIDCB
          BSM    $IOCS
          --      error return
          --      normal return
```

### Exit Parameters

For error return:

A register error code

- 4 parity error
- 6 unrecoverable CLIO error
- 7 device busy

## 4.18 FILE END OUTPUT (PROCESS)

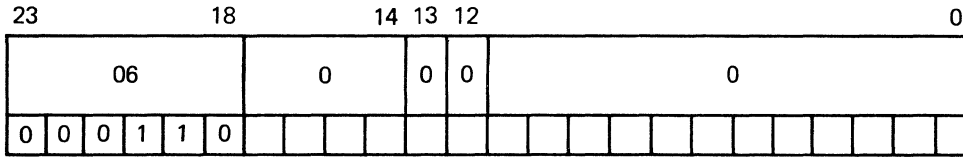
**Purpose** To close an output file at the Integrator and allow immediate processing.

**Description** This function is reserved for \$IOCS internal use. It is internally generated by \$IOCS initializer when a close output is issued to \$IOCS.

**Entry Parameters**

- X6 Address of I/O assignment table
- X1 Address of one-word DCB

DCB Word 0



Calling Sequence

```

FEDCB      DATA      06000000B
            LDX*      X6, CSX6
            LDX        X1, FEDCB
            BSM        $IOCS
            --                      error return
            --                      normal return
    
```

Exit Parameters

For error return:

A register error code

- 4 parity error
- 6 unrecoverable CLIO error
- 7 device busy

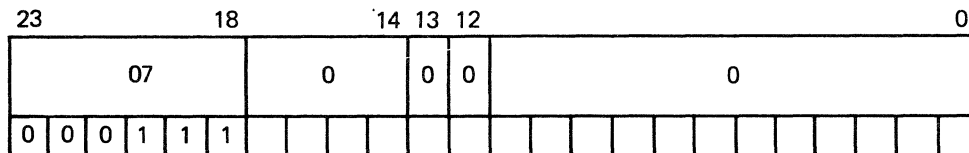
4.19 FILE END OUTPUT (PURGE)

**Purpose** To purge an output file at the Integrator

**Description** This function is reserved for \$IOCS internal use. It is generated by \$IOCS initializer when a purge-open is issued to \$IOCS.

**Entry Parameters** X6 Address of I/O assignment table  
X1 Address of three-word DCB

DCB Word 0



DCB Word 1                                The address of 10-word file identification

word 0,1 file name, file type  
          2,3,4 lot number or zero  
          5,6 device number or zero  
          7,8,9 category or zero

DCB Word 2                                The number of words to output = 10

Calling Sequence

```
FEPDCB    DATA    07000000B, CLIOID, 10  
  
          LDX*    X6, CSX6  
          LDX    X1, FEPDCB  
          BSM    $IOCS  
          --                                error return  
          --                                normal return
```

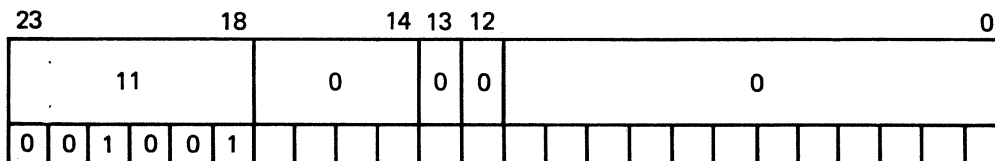
**4.20            FILE END OUTPUT (HOLD)**

Purpose                                    To close an output file and hold for later processing at the Integrator

Description                              This function is reserved for \$IOCS internal use. It is generated by \$IOCS initializer when a close output and hold is issued to \$IOCS.

Entry Parameters                        X6 Address of I/O assignment table  
  X1 Address of one-word DCB

DCB Word 0



## Calling Sequence

```

FEHDCB   DATA   11000000B

          LDX*   X6,CSX6
          LDX    X1,FEHDCB
          BSM    $IOCS
          --
          --      error return
                normal return

```

Exit Parameters                 For error return:

A register error code

- 4 parity error
- 5 file name error
- 6 unrecoverable CLIO error
- 7 device busy

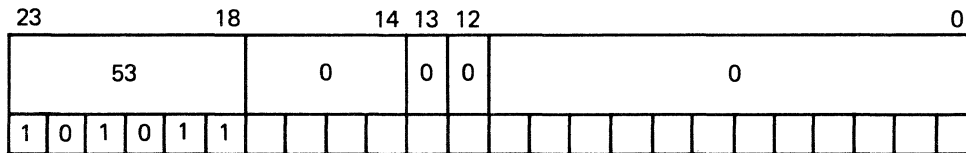
## 4.21 FILE REQUEST

Purpose                            To initiate download of a file from the Integrator

Description                    This function is reserved for \$IOCS internal use. It is internally generated by \$IOCS initializer when an open input to CLI is issued to \$IOCS.

Entry Parameters                X6 Address of I/O assignment table  
                                  X1 Address of three-word DCB

DCB Word 0



DCB Word 1                       The address of the 10-word file identification

- word 0,1 file name, file type
- 2,3,4 lot number or zero
- 5,6 device number or zero
- 7,8,9 category

DCB Word 2                       The number of words to output = 10

Calling Sequence

```

FRDCB   DATA   53000000B, CLIOID, 10

LDX*    X6, CSX6
LDX     X1, FRDCB
BSM     $IOCS
--
--      error return
--      normal return
    
```

Exit Parameters

For error return:

A register error code

- 4 parity error
- 5 file not found
- 6 unrecoverable CLI error
- 7 device busy

4.22 VKT TRANSMIT

Purpose

To initiate data transmission from VKT screen to a buffer

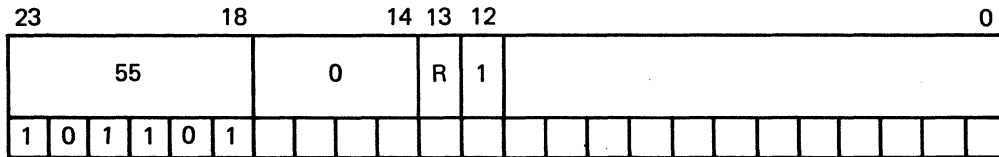
Description

It is a special form of read and only applies to TTP. VKT transmit allows reading of the data on the VKT screen from the home position to the last-written data position. The buffer must be large enough to store 74 characters by 27 lines in ASCII (666 words). All characters except EOT (4B) are transferred to the buffer without any conversion (three ASCII characters per word).

Entry Parameters

X6 Address of I/O assignment table obtained from open  
X1 Address of three-word DCB.

DCB Word 0



Where

R Return type (see paragraph 4.4 READ/WRITE RECORD)

DCB Word 1 Starting address of record buffer

DCB Word 2 Record size (number of characters)

Calling Sequence

```

                DCB      DATA    55010000B,BUF,1998
                LDX      X1,DCB
                BSM*     $IOCS
                BRU      ERROR      error return
                --                          normal return

```

Exit Parameters For error return only:

- A register error code
- 7 device busy
- 8 invalid I/O assignment table address

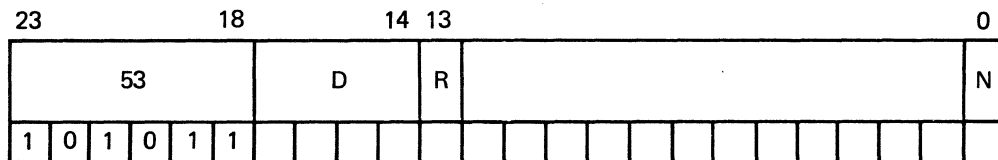
#### 4.23 SKIP A RECORD ON MAGNETIC TAPE

Purpose To skip a record forward or backward

Entry Parameters

- X6 Address of I/O assignment table or zero if the device is specified in DCB
- X1 Address of one-word DCB

DCB Word 0



Where

- D device code
  - 0 device specified by X6
  - 2 MTR1
  - 3 MTR2
- R return type
  - 0 return after completion
  - 1 immediate return
- N
  - 0 skip forward
  - 1 skip backward

### Calling Sequence

SKIPR	DATA	53000000B	
	LDX*	X6,IOTP	
	LDX	X1,SKIPR	
	BSM*	\$IOCS	
	BRU	ERROR	error return
	--		normal return

### Exit Parameters

For error return:

A register error code

7 device busy

8 invalid I/O assignment table

## 4.24 PAGE A BLOCK INTO MEMORY

### Purpose

To refresh the block of data from the disk or memory file at the current position of the file. For operating system use only.

### Description

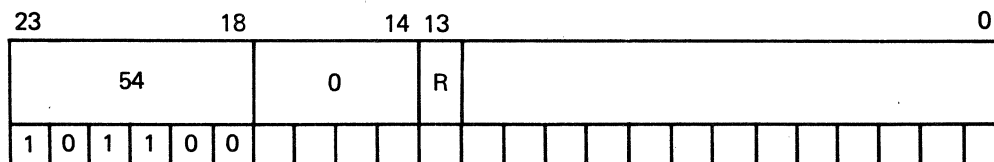
This function can be used only if the block buffer was provided at open time. \$IOCS reads in a block from the disk or memory starting at the sector/memory address which is one block before the current address specified in the IOATAB.

### Entry Parameter

X6 Address of I/O assignment table

X1 Address of one-word DCB

### DCB Word



R return type (see paragraph 4.4  
READ/WRITE RECORD for description)



Calling Sequence

RPDCB	DATA	5400000B	
	LDX*	X6, IOPT	
	LDX	X1, RPDCB	
	BSM*	\$IOCS	
	BRU	ERROR	error return
	--		normal return

Exit Parameters

For error return:

A register error code

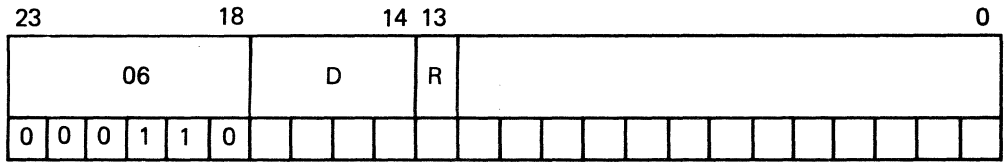
- 4 parity error
- 7 device busy
- 8 invalid I/O assignment table

**4.25 REWIND MAGNETIC TAPE**

Purpose To rewind a tape to BOT position

Entry Parameter X6 Address of I/O assignment table or 0 for device override  
 X1 Address of one-word DCB

DCB Word



- D device code
  - 0 device specified by X6
  - 2 MTW1
  - 3 MTW2

R return type

## Calling Sequence

```

        DCB      DATA    06XX0000B

        LDX      X1, DCB
        BSM*     $IOCS
        BRU      ERROR     error return
        --                               normal return
    
```

## Exit Parameters

For error return:

A register error code

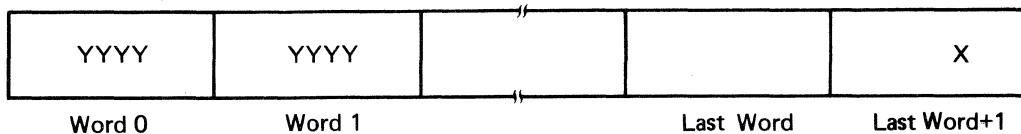
- 2 device off line
- 7 device busy
- 8 invalid I/O assignment table

## 4.26 MASTR \$IOCS ASCII CONTROL MODE I/O

### 1. Read

Uses the same DCB word 0 as normal read with bit 12 of DCB word 0 set to 1 (see paragraph 4.4). The record buffer must be defined as the maximum allowed input words plus one. All data characters, (40g and 137g) are stored into the buffer in TRASCII (four characters per word). As soon as a control character appears, it is placed in ASCII right justified into the last word of the buffer and \$IOCS returns to the caller.

Caller's Buffer



Y = data characters in TRASCII

X = control characters in ASCII

The number of characters obtained, excluding the control character, is returned in the A register.

### 2. Write

Uses the same DCB word 0 as normal write with bit 12 of DCB word 0 set to 1 (see paragraph 4.4). Characters to be written must be stored in ASCII (three characters per word) left justified. DCB word 3 contains the number of characters to be written.

# 5

## MASTR File Description

---

### 5.1 MASTR SYSTEM FILES

MASTR system files are created, saved, and transferred to and from the disk, magnetic tapes, the disk at the Integrator, and in memory. MASTR maintains all files in defined format. The physical formats are defined by the peripheral requirements and described in paragraph 5.2 through 5.5. The logical formats of files are defined by MASTR and described in paragraphs 5.6 through 5.10.

### 5.2 DISK FILES AND USAGE

#### 5.2.1 Disk Specification

200 tracks in Burroughs disk  
192 tracks in Alpha Data disk

80 sectors/track  
48 words/sector

#### 5.2.2 Disk Organization

The disk is physically divided into five sections (figure 5-1). The coreimage buffer is used by DOPSY; \$ARR is the DOPSY monitor and is booted into memory when the MASTR command DOPSY is entered.

The disk files are identified in the disk directory. The information of each file is stored in a six-word directory entry (figure 5-2). There are 640 file entry spaces reserved on disk (80 sectors).

The file area contains the actual file data in consecutive order, as specified in the directory. The directory does not contain any pointer to a file; to locate the starting sector address of a file, the sum of assigned sector numbers of the preceding files must be added to the starting address of the file area.

The unused portion of the disk is called working storage, which can be used to assign a file space or to create a new file.

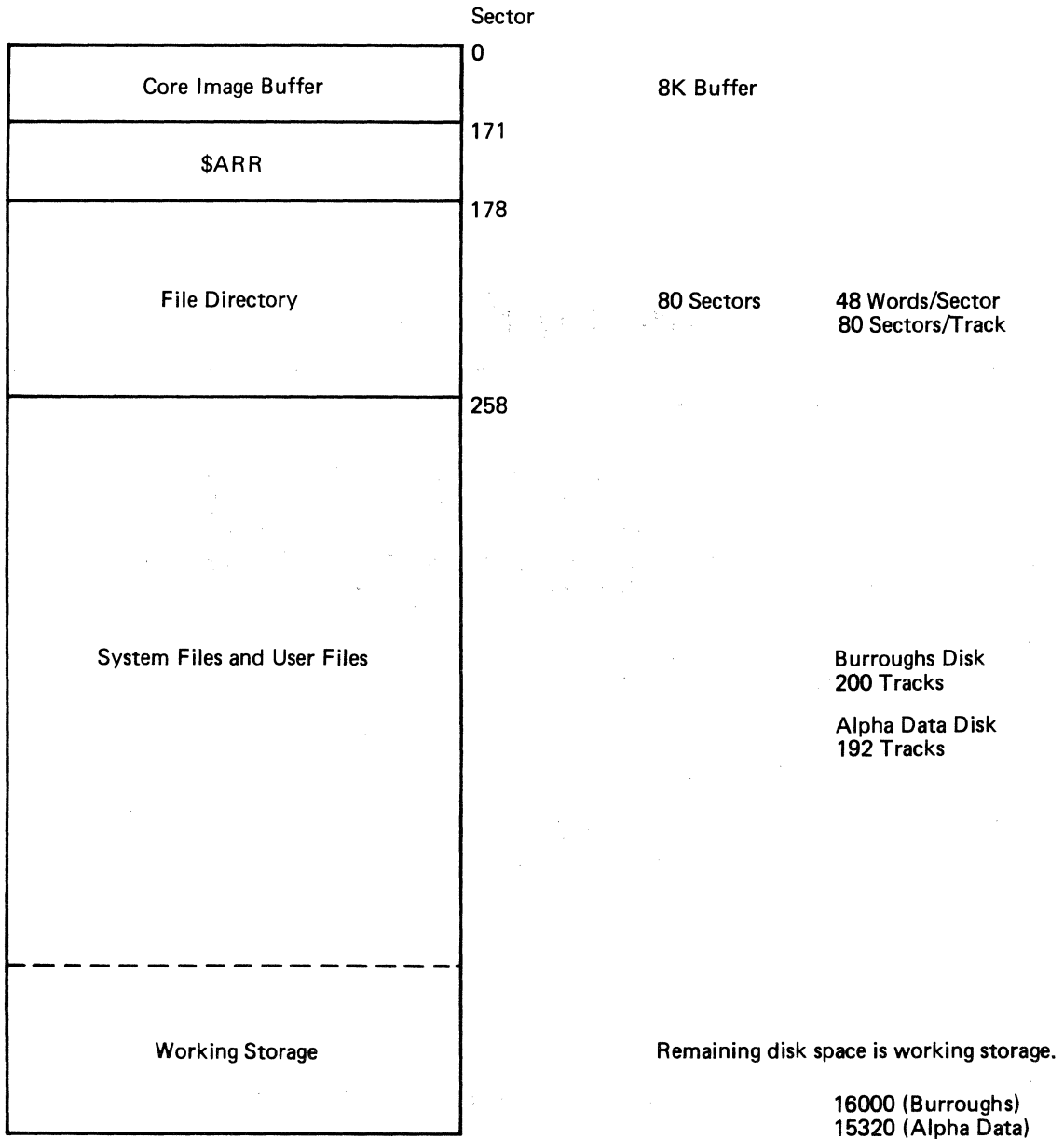
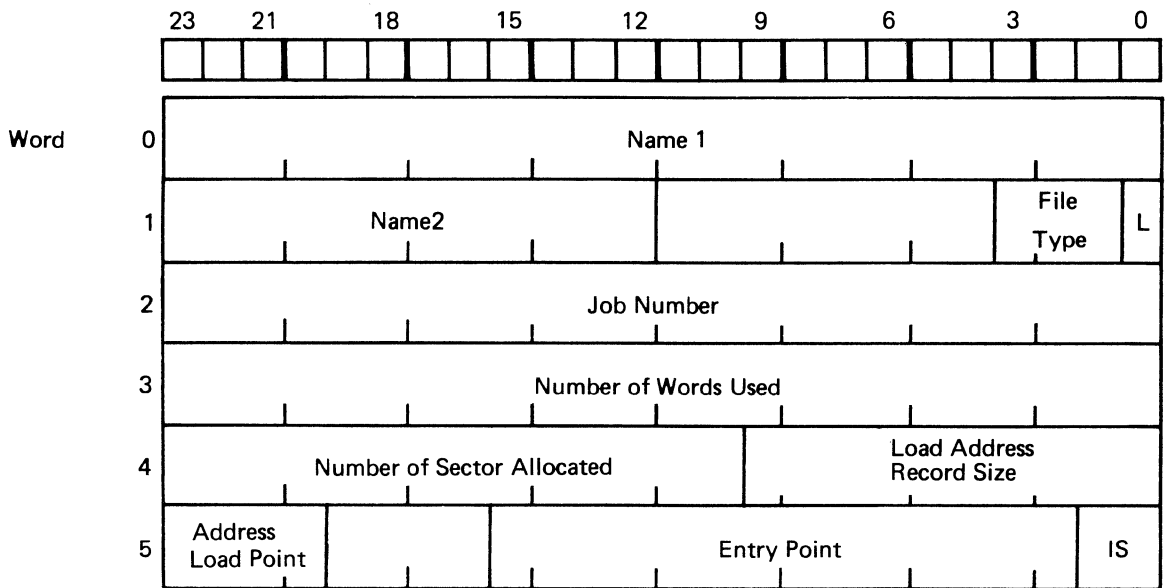


Figure 5-1 Disk Organization



Word	Bit	Description
0	23 to 0	First four characters of file name (TRASCII)
1	23 to 12	Last two characters of file name (TRASCII)
1	11 to 4	Not used
1	3 to 1	File type 000 string 001 data (fixed length) 010 object 011 coreimage 101 data (variable length) 0 = 1 last entry in the directory
2	23 to 0	Four-character job number (TRASCII) of the file
3	23 to 0	Number of words used by the file (file size)
4	23 to 10	Number of sectors allocated for the file
4	9 to 0	File type 011 only - first 10 bits of address (loading point of program)
4	9 to 0	File type 001 only - record size
5	23 to 20	Last four bits of address (load point)
(File Type)	19 to 16	Not used
011 only	15 to 2	Entry point of program
	1 to 0	Interrupt sector count used

Figure 5-2 Disk Directory Entry (Six Words per File)

### **5.2.3 Disk File Format**

On disk, five different file types are maintained: string files, variable data files, fixed data files, coreimage files and object files. DOPSY does not generate or recognize variable length data files and treats all data files as if they are fixed.

All files on disk are placed contiguously without any physical record or file terminators. An end of a file is identified by the number of words in the file, which can be obtained in the directory entry. A record can be identified based on the file type.

A string file record for the disk is described in paragraph 5.6 and it is identical to ones on other media.

Coreimage file format is described in paragraph 5.9. In DOPSY, coreimage files are not transferable.

Five different record formats for object files are described in paragraph 5.10.

## **5.3 MAGNETIC TAPE FILES AND USAGE**

### **5.3.1 Tape Organization**

A physical record is data terminated by a record mark. Skipping a record forward or backward is done on this physical record. The size of one physical record is determined by the program which generates the record onto a tape.

A logical record is defined based on the file type. Normally, there are several logical records in a physical record.

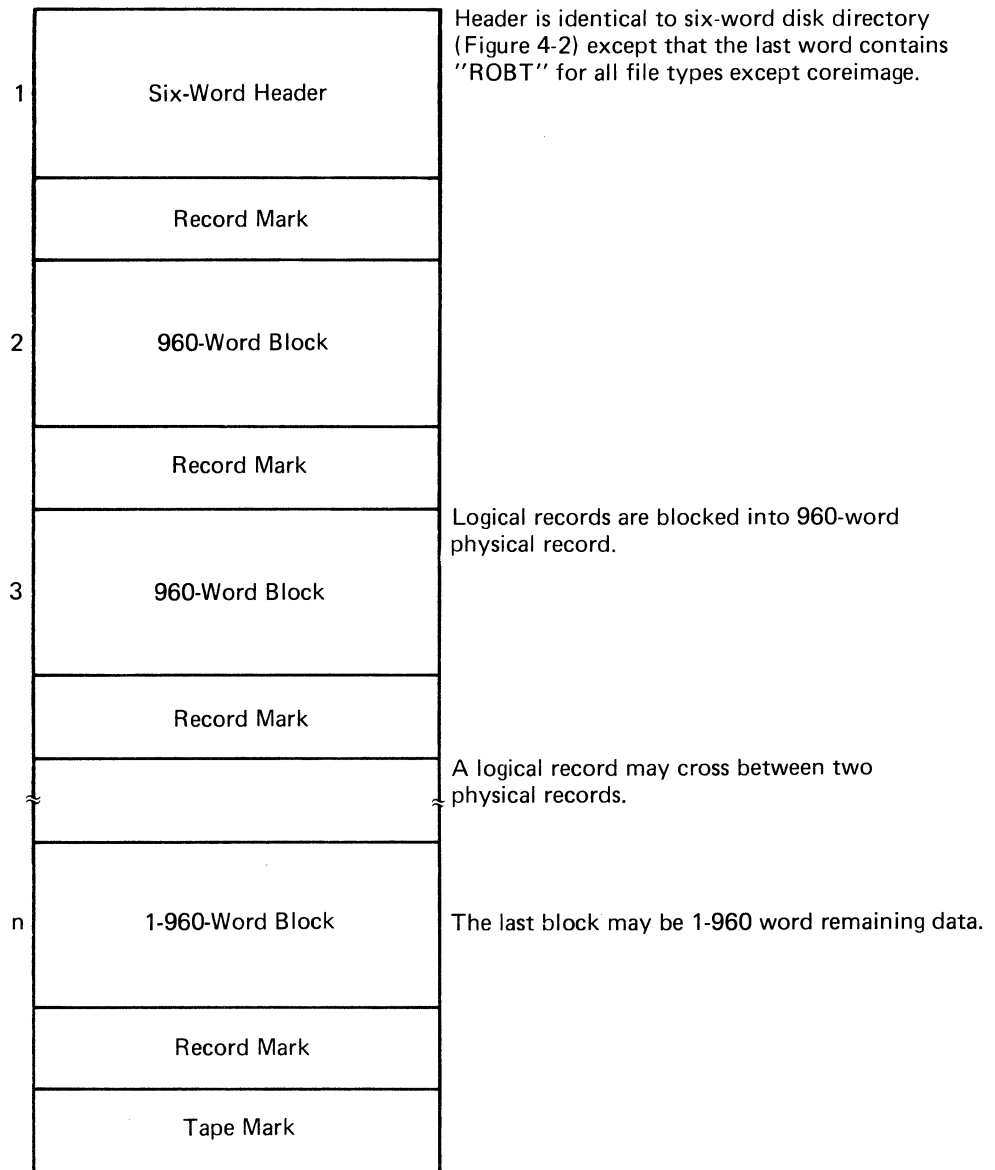
A file is a set of physical records terminated by a tape mark. Skipping a file forward or backward uses this tape mark for positioning. The tape mark is normally written at the file closing time. Datalogging to a magnetic tape or FACTOR writing to a magnetic tape always causes a tape mark to be written immediately after a physical record and repositioned back. If another record is written, the tape mark is erased over; otherwise, the tape mark is there even if the file is never closed.

An end of a logical tape (an end of valid data area) is identified by having a tape mark without a file. \$IOCS always writes two tape marks at the file closing time and backs up one tape mark in case another file is written. Therefore, all closed tapes always have an end of a logical tape.

### **5.3.2 Blocked File Format Generated by DUMP and COPY Programs**

File types handled by DUMP and COPY are identical to those on disk; string, variable and fixed size data, coreimage and object files. Record formats for these files are described in paragraphs 5.6 through 5.10 and shown in figure 5-3.

Physical Record



This format can be read by LOAD, COPY or DOPSY BMT programs.

Figure 5-3 A Blocked File

### 5.3.3 TDX-Generated Magnetic Tape

During TDX INIT, a terminator record is generated (figure 5-4).

TDX MAKE generates multiple directories (figure 5-5). Each directory contains a directory header (figure 5-6) followed by multiple files (figure 5-5).

TDX program causes COPY program to generate files as described in paragraph 5.3.2.

This tape format can be read by LOAD, MASTR TDX and DOPSY TDX.

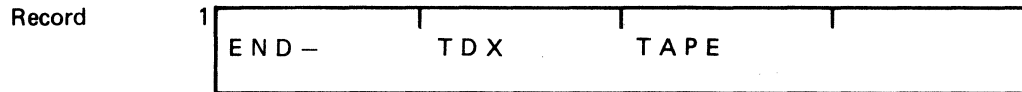


Figure 5-4 Terminator Format



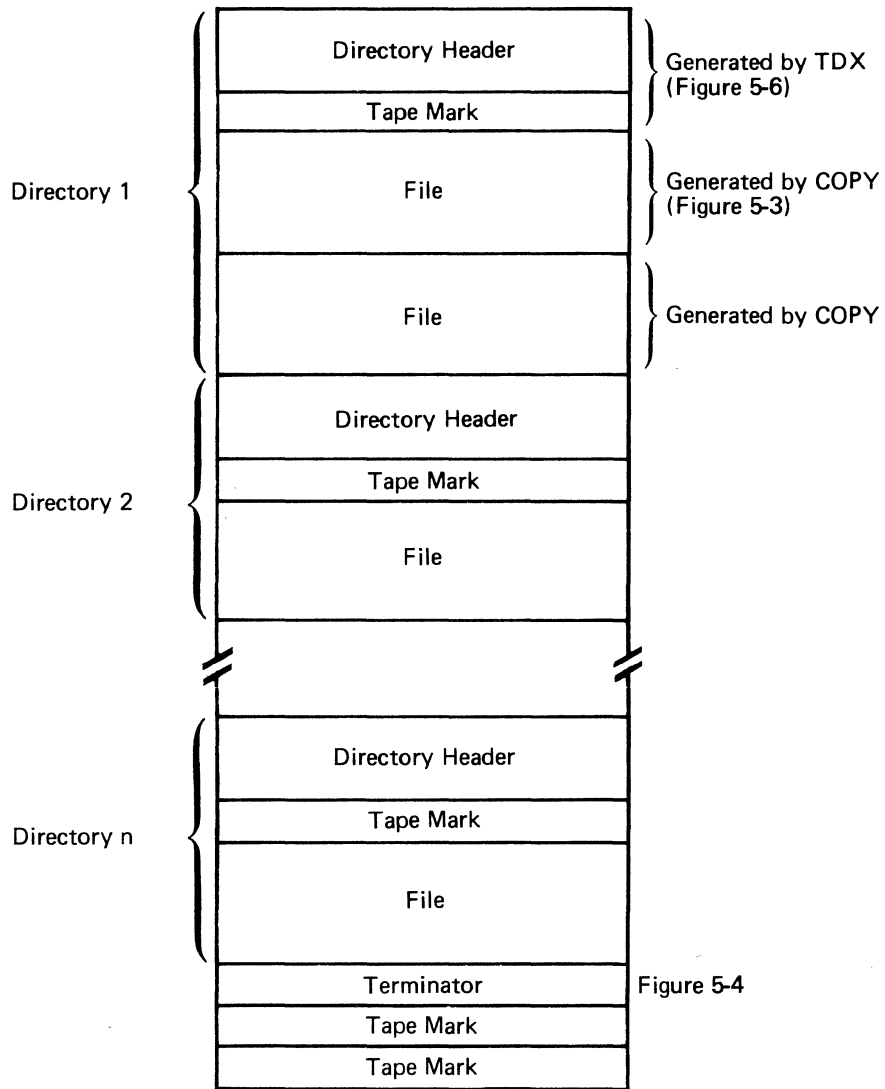


Figure 5-4

Figure 5-5 TDX Tape Format

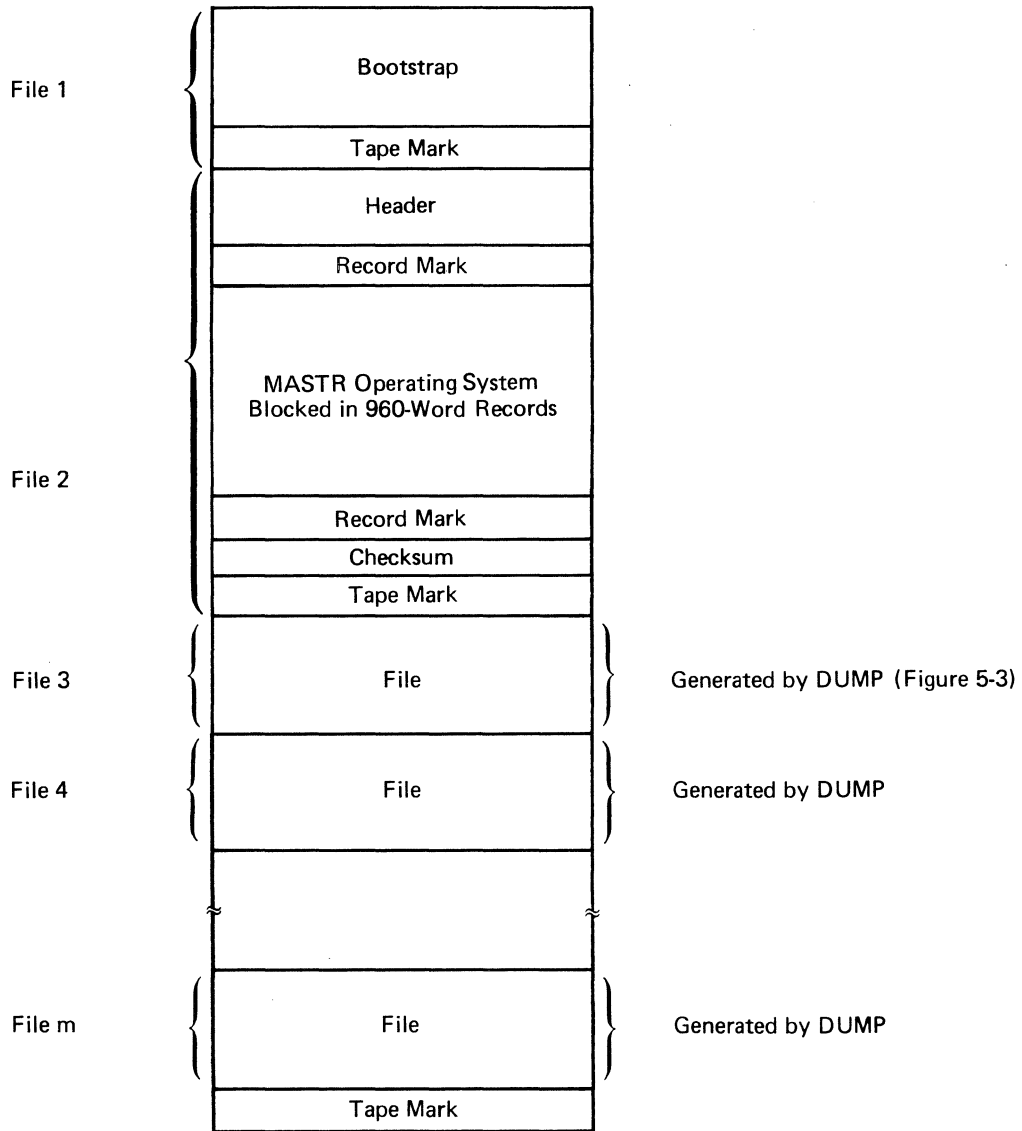
Record 1	THIS NTAIN ES. (REV 2	TDX S B LOCKED .1)	TAPE	CO n FIL	7th word contains n in TRASCII right justified n = number of files in directory + 1
2	DIREC	TORY		m	4th word contains m in TRASCII left justified t = file type (S,O,D,) xx = checksum
3	//1 xxxx)	V ERIFY t		1 NAME ( xxx x	
4	//	J OB	' XXXX '		Any combination or job, verify and comment appear in records 3-(k-1)
5	ANY ERED	COMME BETW	NTS EEN	ENT " "	
k-1					
k	//	S ET	T TK	T TP	The last record in tape directory is always //set

Figure 5-6 TDX Directory Header Format

### 5.3.4 MBUP Tape Format

The purpose of the MBUP tape is to save the contents of memory on magnetic tape (figure 5-7). MBUP transfers the bootstrap loader and the operating system from memory to magnetic tape. It then calls DUMP to output the remaining files.

This tape can be read by the MBUP overlay or LOAD program. If the first two files (the boot and the operating system) are skipped, the remaining files can be read by the COPY overlay or DOPSY BMT.

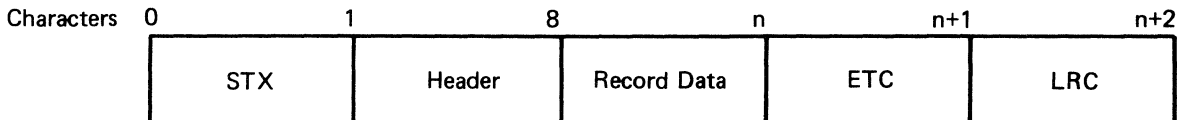


**Figure 5-7 MBUP Tape Format**

## 5.4 FILES TRANSFERRED TO THE INTEGRATOR

### 5.4.1 Record Description

The maximum size of a record is 124 characters for a string record and 40 words for a binary record. Either record is appended with an eight-character record header before transmitting to the Integrator. The header is stripped off by the driver when it is sent from the Integrator. A leading protocol character, STX, and trailing protocol characters, ETC and LRC, also are appended or stripped by the driver.



Character		Record Format
STX	0	Start transmission
Header	1	FST system code = ASCII 0
	2	Sub addr = Station 1, 2, 3, 4 in ASCII or ASCII 8 for background
	3	Destination code = ASCII 0
	4	Sub addr = same as word 2
	5	Character count for binary record (3 per word), 0 for string record
	6	Message type
	7	Spare
	8	Spare
Record Data	n	Data
ETC	n + 1	End of transmission
LRC	n + 2	Checksum

### 5.4.2 CLI/CLO Blocked Binary Files

Files transferred to and from the Integrator by programs LOAD or DUMP are in blocked binary format. All file types described in paragraphs 5.6 through 5.10 can be transferred in the format shown in figure 5-8.

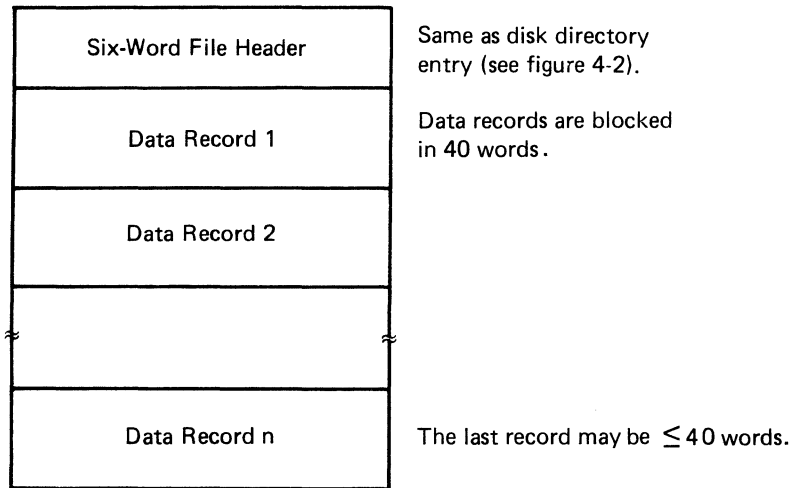


Figure 5-8 CLI/CLO Blocked File Format

### 5.4.3 CLI/CLO Unblocked String Files

Files transferred to and from the Integrator by the program COPY are unblocked and contain variable-length string records. Only the string files (paragraph 5.6) can be transferred in the format shown in figure 5-9.

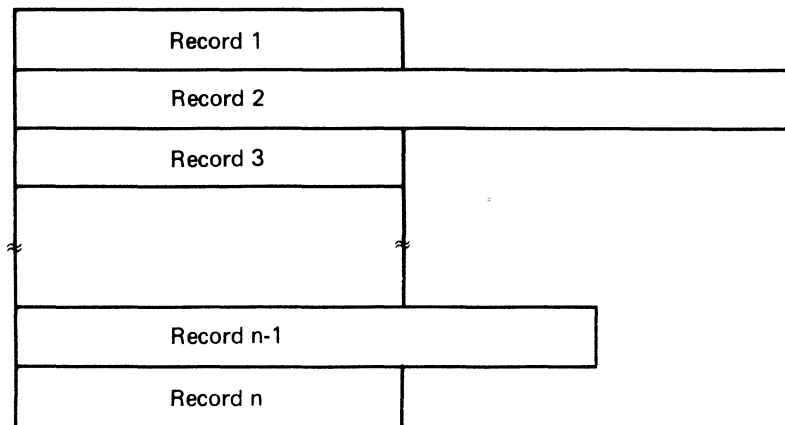


Figure 5-9 CLI/CLO Unblocked File Format

#### 5.4.4 CLI/CLO Variable Length Data File

The files CLO or DATALOG to CLO are created by FACTOR WRITE statements and contain variable-length data records (See paragraph 5.7 and figure 5-10). The record size is limited to 40 words.

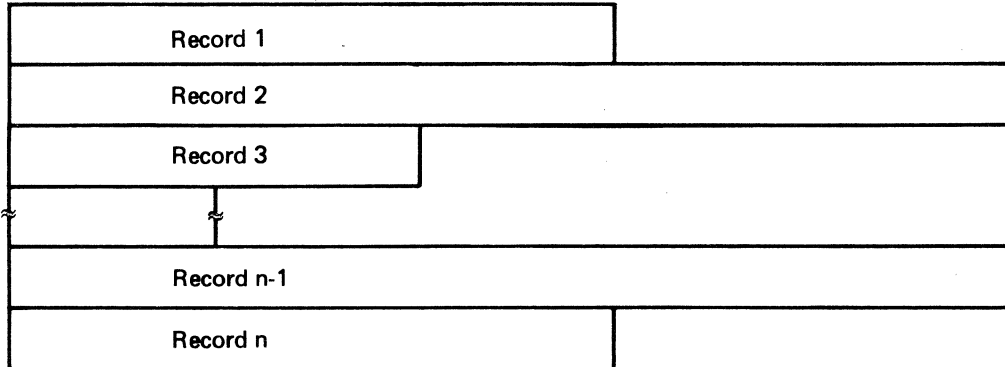


Figure 5-10 CLI/CLO Variable Length Data File Format

#### 5.5 FILES STORED IN MEMORY

Since memory has no physical breaks, any file loaded or created in memory resides contiguously from the starting address to the end address.

MACTAB is a file directory (figure 5-11) that has information on the files currently in memory. There are many more file types in memory than on disk or magnetic tape. This is because once a file is loaded into memory, it can be executed or used to test a device. It is desirable to indicate allowed usage to minimize operator error. File types indicated for files in memory are subsets of file types provided to disk or magnetic tape files.

They are mapped as follows:

Type In Memory	Type On Disk	Description
OVLY	COREIMAGE	Assembly language program executable as an overlay
TP	DATA	FACTOR test program executable on a station or loadable by LMLOAD overlay
MOD	DATA	FACTOR module program callable or loadable by LMLOAD overlay.
S	STRING	String/source file
DATA	DATA	File written by a FACTOR program or by an overlay
OBJ	OBJECT	A file generated by Assembler
U Undefined	COREIMAGE	Coreimage file that is not an overlay or a working storage file that has not been assigned as a particular file type.

Formats for these files are described in sections 5.6 through 5.10. Internally, file types are used by a code which maps with the file type code supplied in the test program header (paragraph 5.8) or the overlay header (paragraph 5.9). Refer to the system memory map, figure 5-12.

8 words per entry, 32 entries in table  
 Total 256 words. The table is expandable by ASSIGN command.

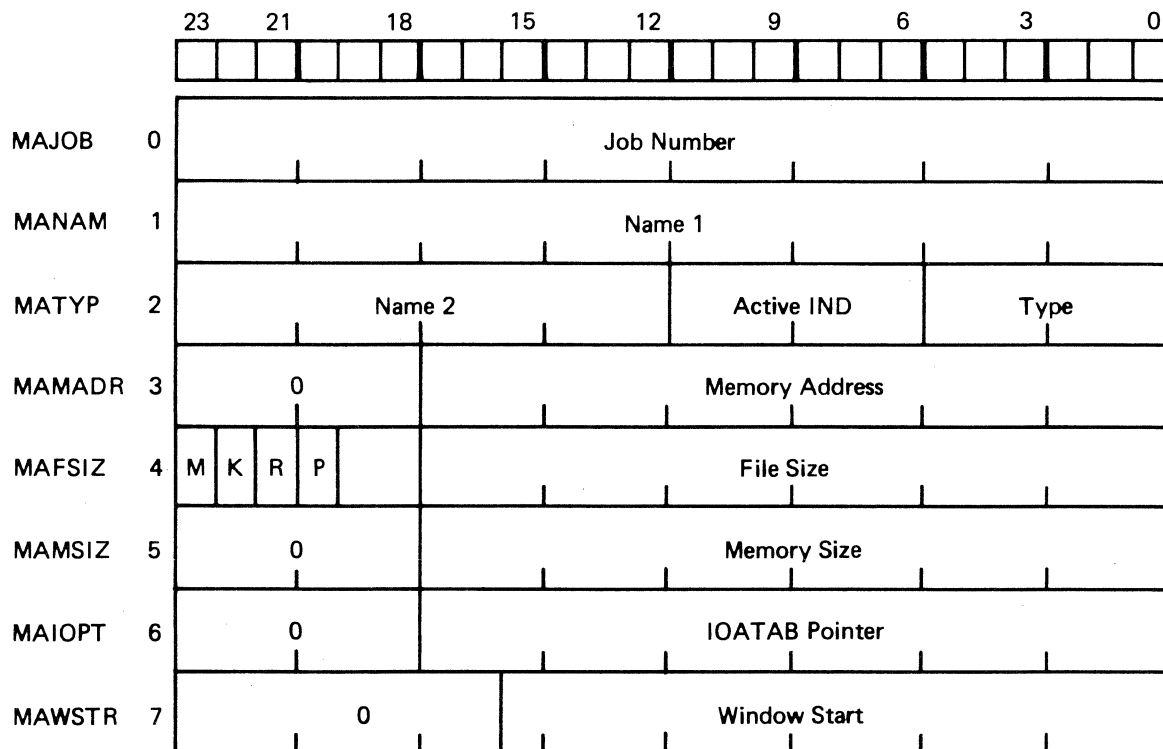


Figure 5-11 MACTAB (Memory Activity Table)

**Job Number** Job number of the file

**NAME1, NAME2** Six-character file name  
 0 = not used, NAME 1 = -1 = Working Storage

**Active IND** File is active when non-zero  
 Bit 6 file attached to STAT1  
 Bit 7 file attached to STAT2  
 Bit 8 file attached to STAT3  
 Bit 9 file attached to STAT4  
 Bit 10 overlay currently running  
 Bit 11 file is open for I/O



Type	File type code from file header (octal) 13 to 40 System overlay 71 Overlay in background, expands, or generates memory files. 72 DATA 73 OBJ 74 STRING 75 Module test plan 76 Test plan 77 ALLINK overlay 0 Undefined
Memory Address	Starting address of the file in memory
M (Bit 23)	Indicates that this file is in memory NAME 1 = 0 and M = 0 occurs only for PAGE test plan which is bumped out of memory
K (Bit 22)	Keep indicator 1 The file was loaded with KEEP option or from non-disk media 0 The file was loaded from disk without KEEP option
R (Bit 21)	Pending to be released
P (Bit 20)	Partial indicator 0 complete file is in memory 1 partial test plan due to paging is in memory
File size	Number of words required to hold the file.
Memory size	Number of words in memory actually allocated to the file. If greater than file size, file has extra memory (expanded). If less, file is forced to page. If zero, file not in memory.
IOATAB pointer	Starting disk sector address for test programs loaded from disk/IOATAB address for files used as memory files
Window start	Instruction count at the first address of the file area for paging test programs.

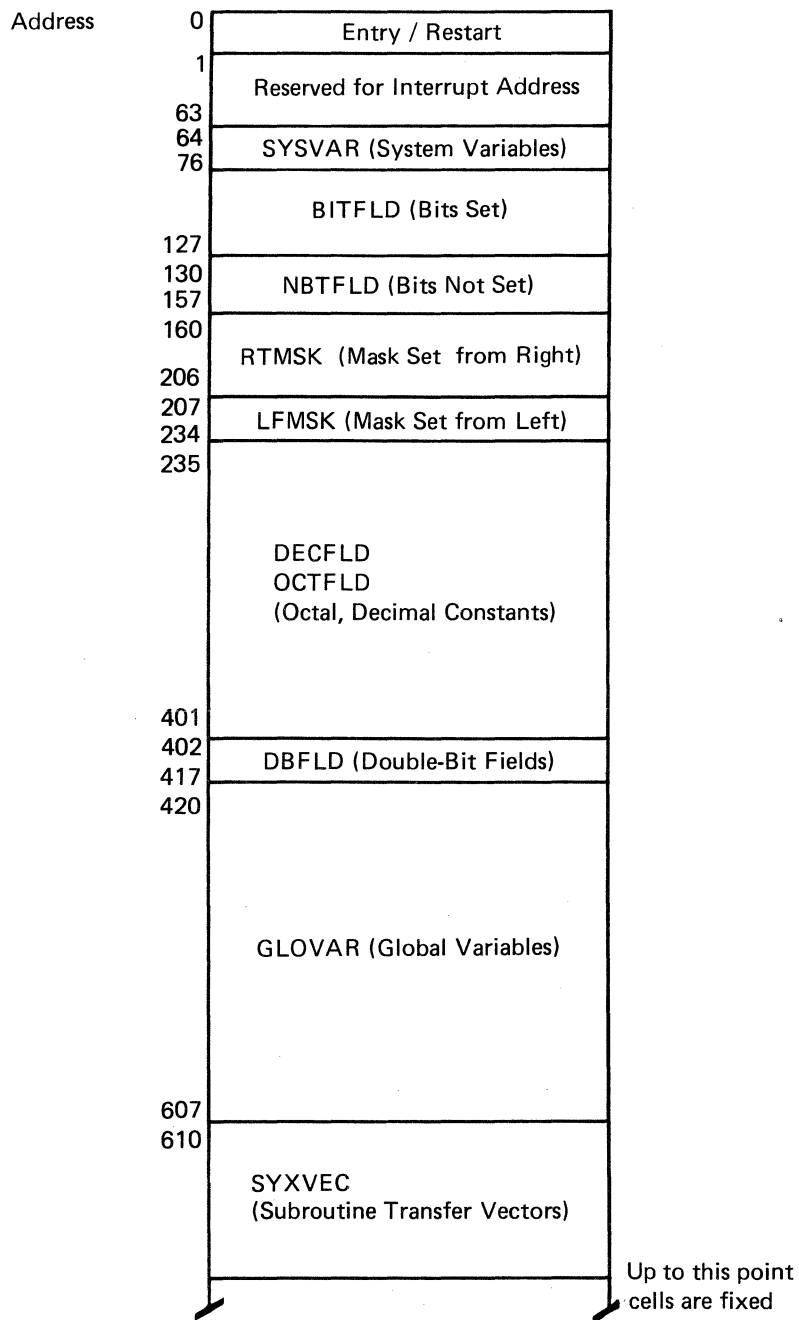


Figure 5-12 System Memory Map

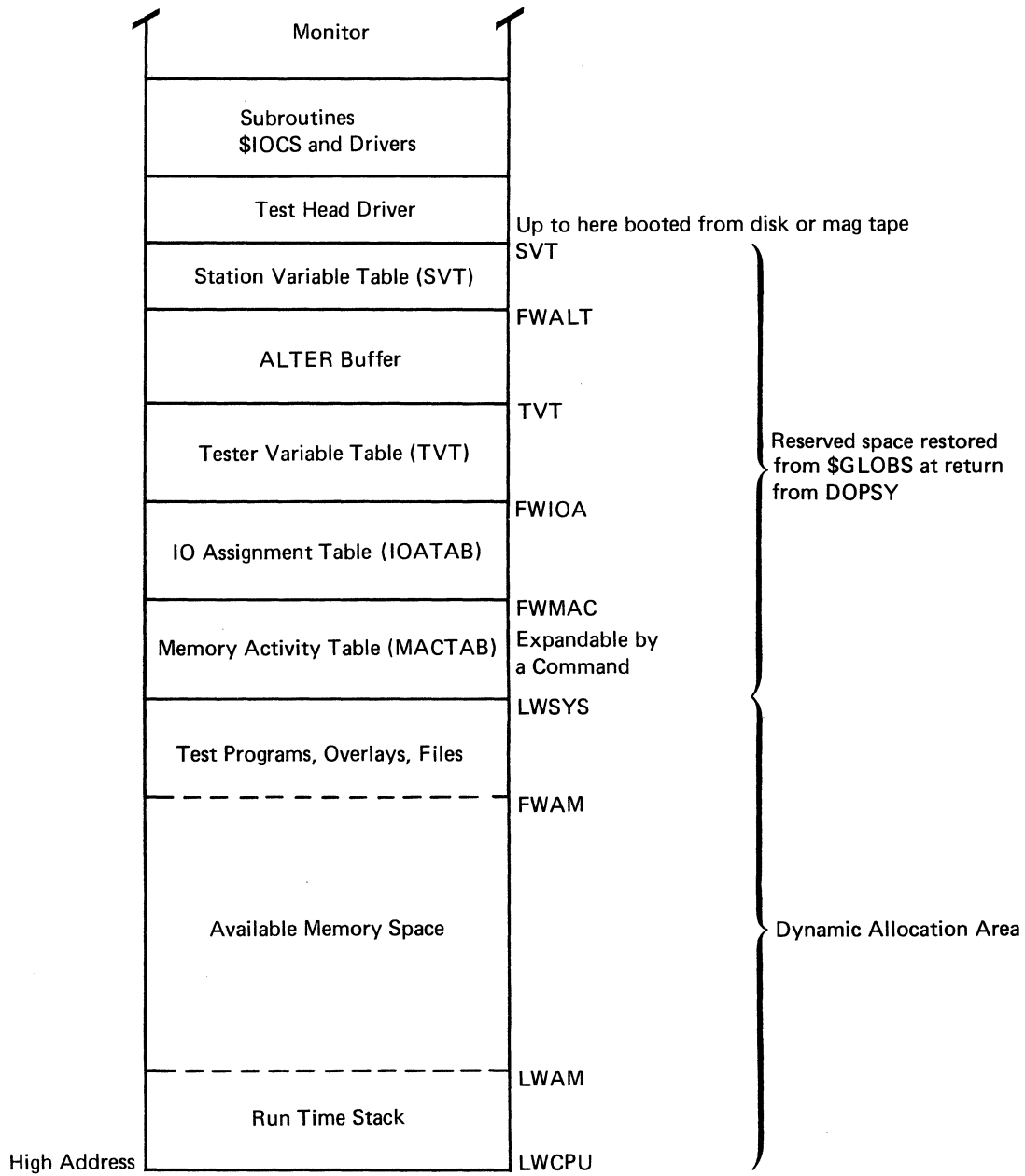


Figure 5-12 System Memory Map (Continued)

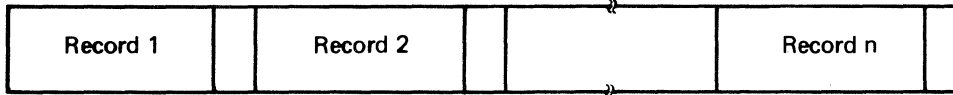
## 5.6 STRING FILES

String files may be an assembly language source, a FACTOR test program source, a command file, or any file containing TRASCII data.

A string record contains 0 to 132 TRASCII characters terminated by 77B (a backarrow character).

The terminator 77B is always right justified in the last word of a record. The record may contain up to three blank characters. All other trailing blanks are eliminated.

String File



## 5.7 VARIABLE LENGTH RECORD DATA FILES

Data files opened by the command OPEN are variable in length and are written by FACTOR WRITE statements, datalog in binary format, or by overlays. To be a variable record format can be specified during OPEN procedure and blocking or unblocking can be done using the word count in each record.

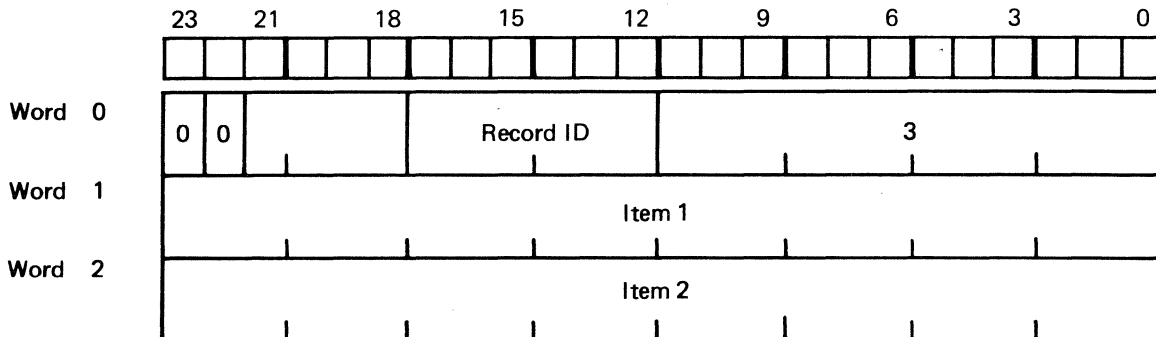
### 5.7.1 General Record Format



Word 0 contains the following information:

Bit	Description
0 to 11	Record length in words, 4096 words maximum
12 to 17	Record Type. Each datalog record carries a two-digit number that specifies the type of record. (See table 5-1)  Bits 12 to 14 specify the particular record type with the class, for example, dc measurement, voltage mode or failure  Bits 15 to 17 specify a record class, such as DCMEAS
18 to 21	Spare, not used.
22	1 User-defined record 0 System-defined record
23	1 Format record 0 DATA record

A data record from the datalogger with two items would appear as:



### 5.7.2 File Format for Variable Length Data

The disk, memory, or magnetic tape files generated by DATALOG or FACTOR WRITE statements contain a header record that is generated during OPEN output. Since it is skipped over during open input, the FACTOR test program does not see this record. If an overlay is written to read this file, it must handle this record. If an overlay generates a file to be read by a FACTOR program, this record must be generated. File formats are shown in figure 5-13.

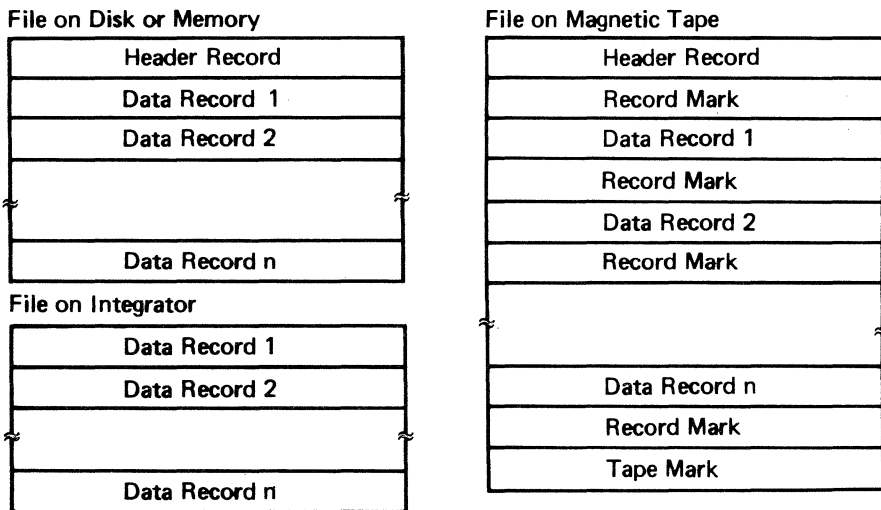


Figure 5-13 File Formats For Variable Length Data

### 5.7.3 Header Record Format

The header record (figure 5-14) is prepared at the time of opening an output by requesting log, device, and category information. This data is required at the Integrator in order to sort the data properly. They are sent to the Integrator as part of the file identification for opening the file, but are stored as the first record for all other media.

Each item is left justified in each position of words provided.

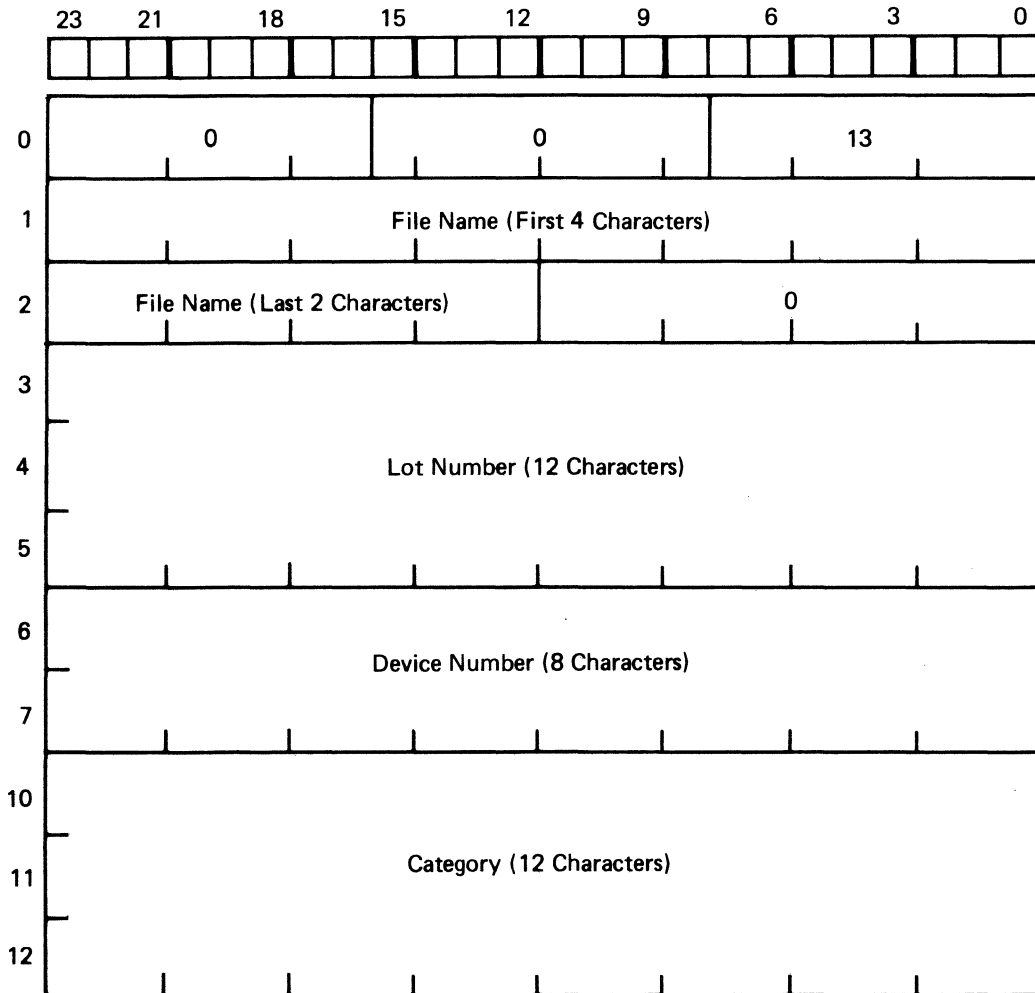


Figure 5-14 Header Record

#### 5.7.4 Datalog Record Formats

Measurements are sent as FST 24-bit floating point numbers. Records with ASCII information are sent with four 6-bit TRASCII characters per word. Integer and central information varies depending on the record. See each record description for specific format (table 5-1).

Table 5-1 Record ID For Datalog Records

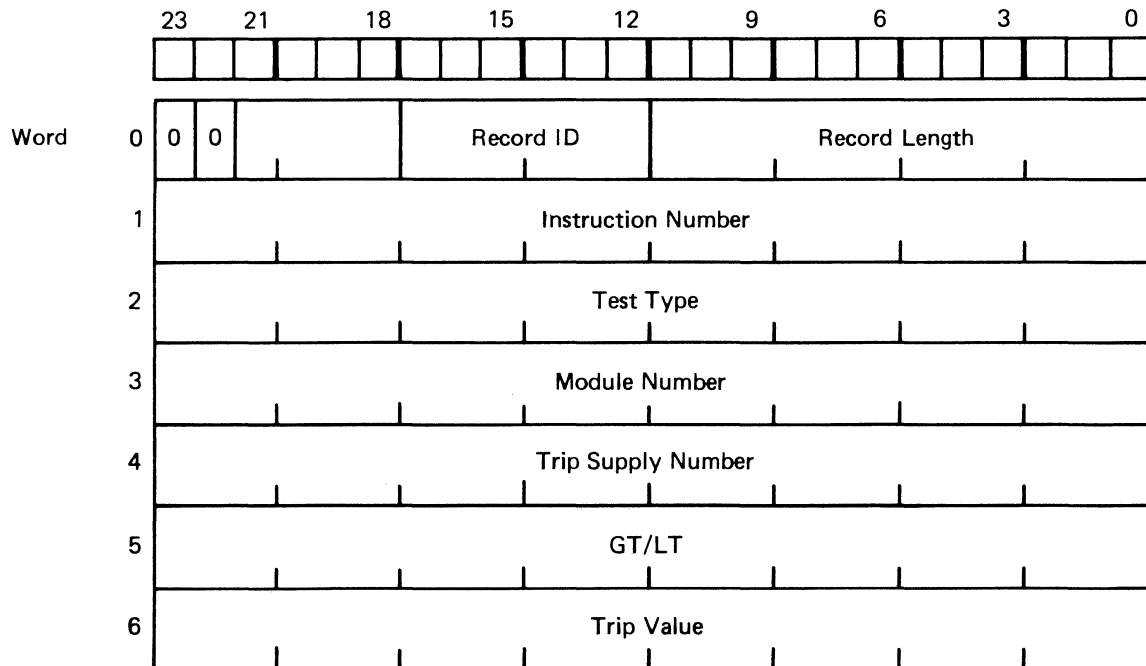
Record ID Number	Record Is From
00	Open header record
01	DPS voltage trip
02	DPS current trip
10	Direct current fail - current force mode
11	Direct current fail - voltage force mode
12	Direct current pass - current force mode
13	Direct current pass - voltage force mode
14	Measure variable
20	Functional failure
21	PPM memory fail
22	PPM memory fail, data extension
23	Functional failure, messages
30	EOT record
31	Device header
40	Shmoo plot
50	Data I/O



### 5.7.4.1 DPS TRIP FAIL RECORD

The DPS trip fail record (figure 5-15) is generated when DATALOG TRIP is requested and a power supply trip occurs.

Each power supply trip is written as a separate record.

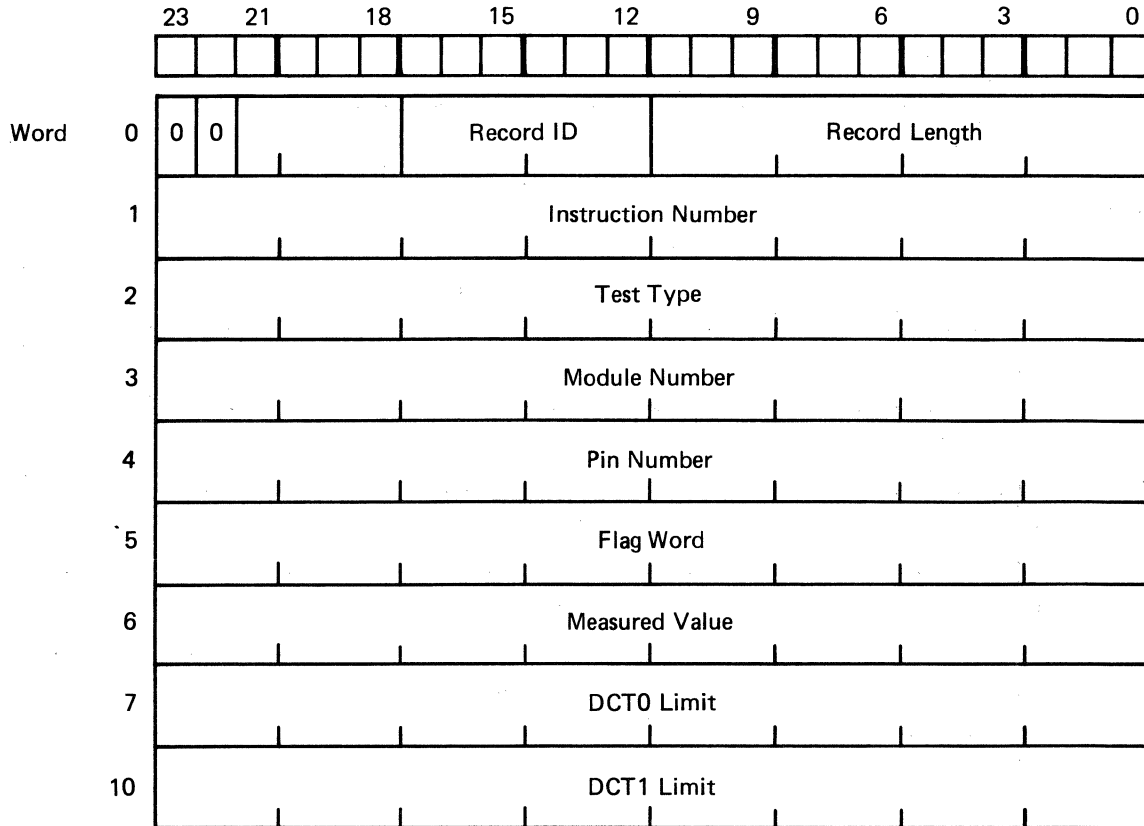


Word	Description
0	Record ID = 02 Current TRIP Record ID = 01 Voltage TRIP Record length = 7 FST words
1	Instruction number = 16-bit unsigned integer
2	Test type = 16-bit unsigned integer
3	Module number = 16-bit unsigned integer
4	Trip supply number = 16-bit unsigned integer
5	GT/LT = TRASCII LT or GT
6	Trip value = 24-bit floating point number

Figure 5-15 DPS Trip Fail Record Format

5.7.4.2 DIRECT CURRENT FAIL RECORD

The direct current fail record (figure 5-16) is generated when DATALOG DCT/MEAS/LOG is requested and the measurement fails.

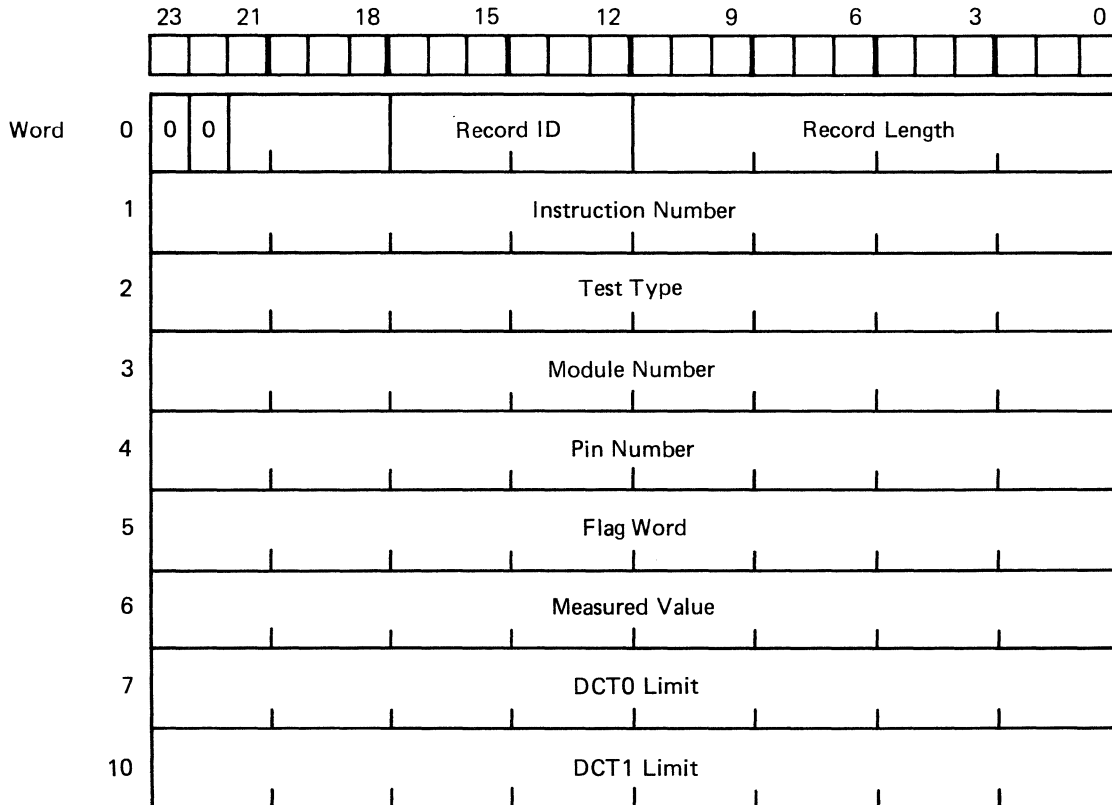


Word	Description
0	Record ID = 10 current force/voltage measure mode Record ID = 11 voltage force/current measure mode Record length = 9 FST words
1	Instruction number
2	Test type = 16-bit unsigned integer
3	Module number = 16-bit unsigned integer
4	Pin number
5	Flag word - ASCII formatting information - cell SMF of SUT table
6	Measured value = 24-bit floating point number
7	DCT0 = 24-bit floating point number
8	DCT1 = 24-bit floating point number

Figure 5-16 Direct Current Fail Record Format

### 5.7.4.3 DIRECT CURRENT PASS RECORD

The dc PASS record (figure 5-17) is generated when the DATALOG MEASURE/LOG is requested and the dc measurement passes.



RECORD ID =    12     Current mode  
                   13     Voltage mode  
                   14     Measure variable

Remaining record fields are the same as a dc fail record, (figure 5-16)

Figure 5-17 Direct Current Pass Record Format

#### 5.7.4.4 FUNCTIONAL FAILURE RECORD

The functional failure record (figure 5-18) is generated when DATALOG FCT is requested and a functional failure occurs.

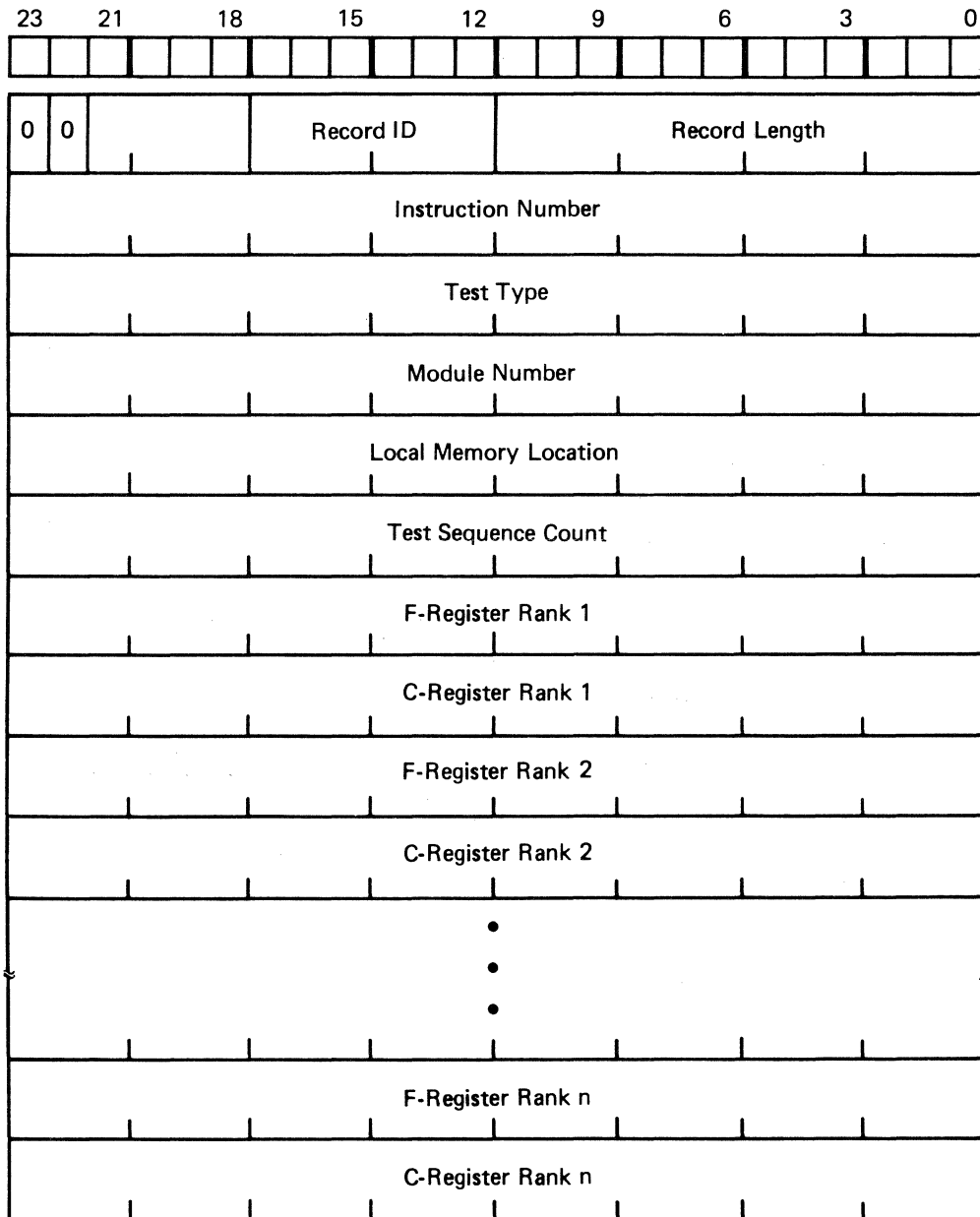


Figure 5-18 Functional Failure Record Format

<b>Word</b>	<b>Description</b>
0	Record ID = 20 Record length = 14 to 22 words (depends on number of ranks used)
1	Instruction number = 16-bit integer
2	Test type = 16-bit integer
3	Module number = 16-bit integer
4	Local memory location = 12-bit integer
5	Test sequence count = 24-bit integer

The C and F register data is contained in bits 0 to 14.

**Figure 5-18 Functional Failure Record Format (Continued)**

### 5.7.4.5 FUNCTIONAL FAILURE RECORD FAIL MESSAGE

The functional failure record fail message (figure 5-19) is generated for de timeout, loop count or clock burst count failure.

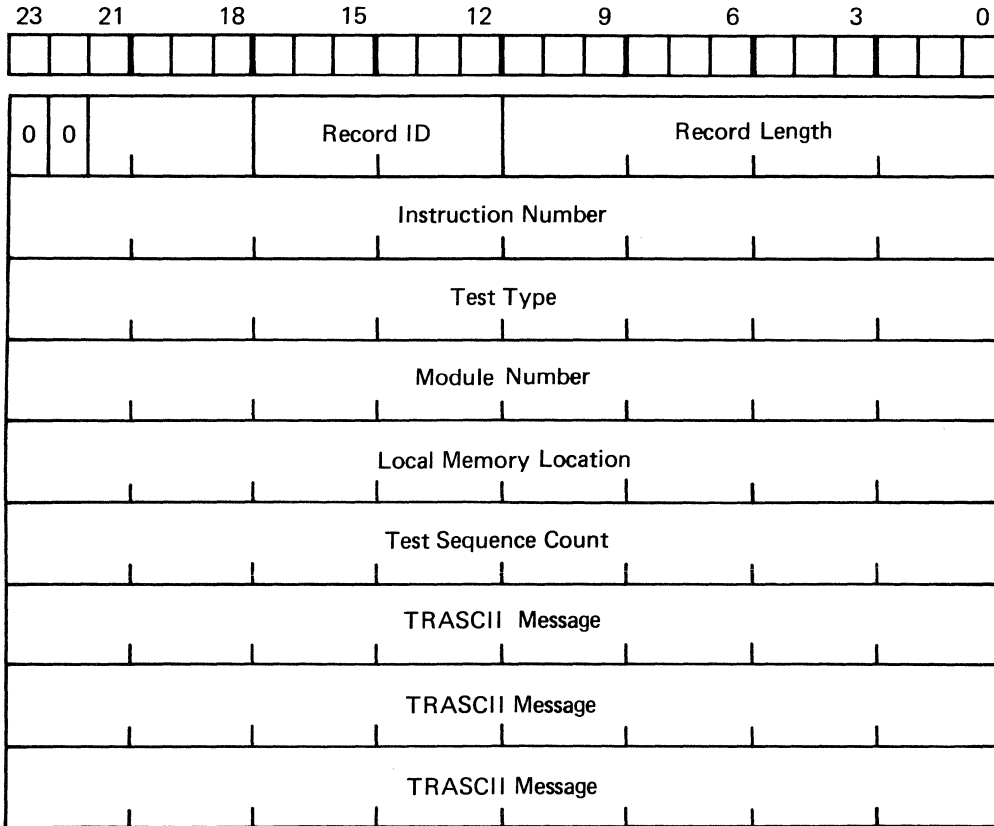


Figure 5-19 Functional Failure Record Fail Message Format

Word	Description
0	Record ID = 23 Record length = 9 FST words
1	Instruction number = 16-bit integer
2	Test type = 16-bit integer
3	Module number = 16-bit integer
4	Local memory location = 12-bit integer
5	Test sequence count = 24-bit integer
6 to 9	TRASCII messages are:

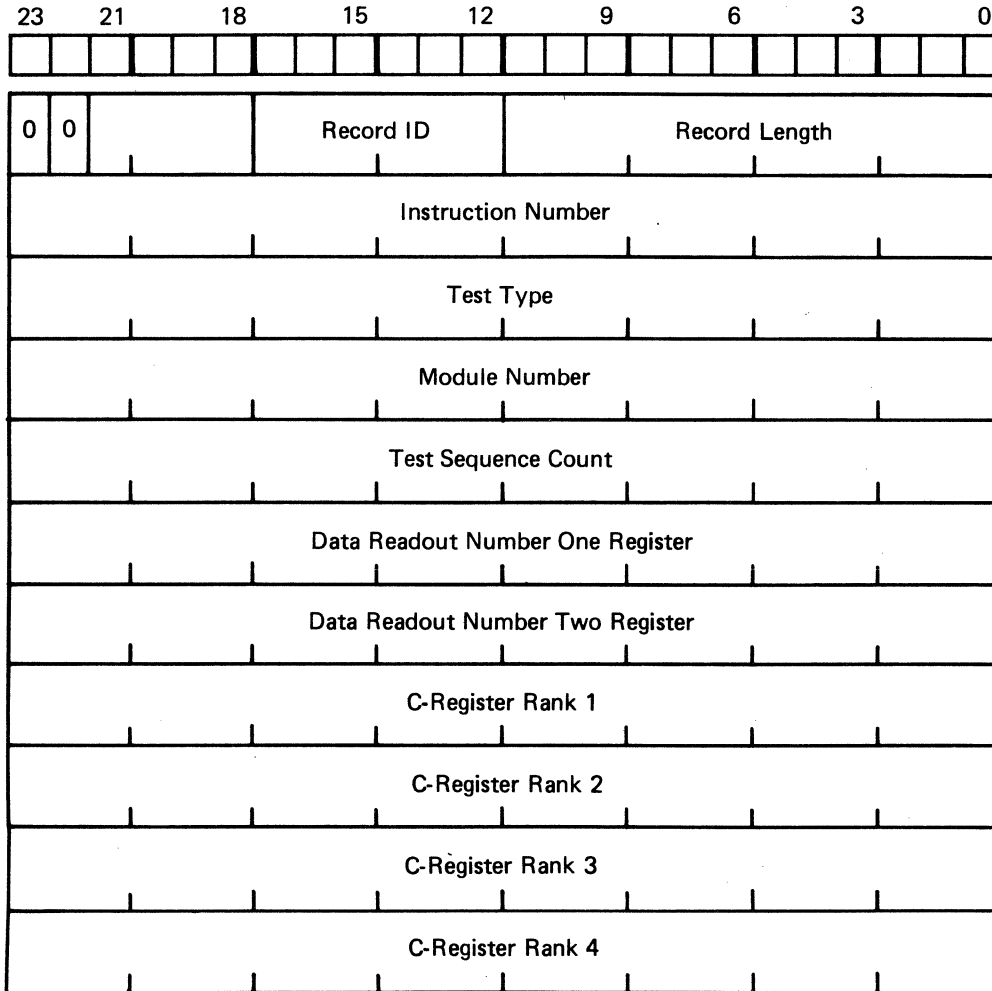
T/O  
 FC  
 LOOP  
 T/O, FC  
 T/O, LOOP

Each message is three words, with four 6-bit TRASCII characters per word.

**Figure 5-19 Functional Failure Record—Fail Message Format (Continued)**

### 5.7.4.6 PPM MEMORY FUNCTIONAL FAILURE RECORD

The PPM memory functional failure record (figure 5-20) is generated when a function fail in an MUT occurs.



Word	Description
0	Record ID = 21 (nondata extension mode) Record ID = 22 (data extension mode) Record length = 11 words
4	Test sequence count = 24-bit integer
9 to 10	C - Register Ranks 3 and 4 contain information for data extension mode only.

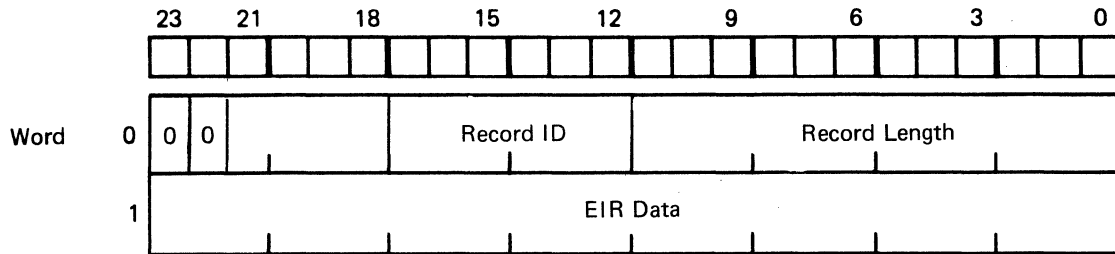
Except for ID and test sequence count, all words are 16-bit integers

Figure 5-20 PPM Memory Functional Failure Record Format



### 5.7.4.7 EOT RECORD

The EOT record (figure 5-21) is generated when end-of-test point is reached and DATALOG EOT is requested.



Record length = 2  
 Record ID = 30  
 EIR data

Bit	Description
0 to 9	User defined value
10	DC test fail
11	DC test pass
12	Functional test fail
13	Functional test pass
14	End of test

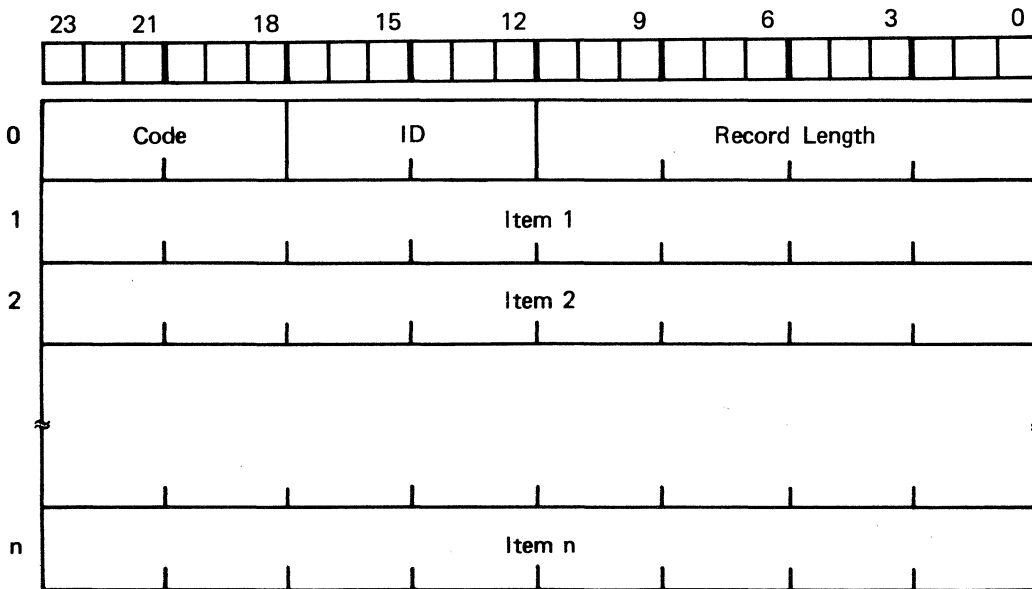
Figure 5-21 EOT Record Format

### 5.7.5 Writing From A FACTOR Program

A FACTOR program may cause data to be written by one of the following types of statements:

- WRITE "ident" ARRAY;
- WRITE "ident" variable; variable,...;
- WRITE "ident" 'TEXT';
- WRITE "ident" 'TEXT', V1, V2, V3, 'TEXT', V4, V5, V6;
- WRITE "ident" /n/ 'TEXT', variable;

The first two statements above result in the following format:



Word 0:

Record length      number of elements in the array plus 1 (4,096 maximum) or number of variables plus 1 (33 maximum).

ID                    TRASCII character in double quotes  
Code                 010000 (binary)

Word 1 to n         floating point numbers

The last three statements involve a combination of binary and TRASCII data and may cause more than one record to be generated.

Word 0	Text		
Word 0	V1	V2	V3
Word 0	Text		
Word 0	V4	V5	V6

Word 0 has the same format as the first two FACTOR program statements.

Record length      number of words in text plus 1 or number of variables plus 1  
(maximum 33 words).

#### 5.8            FIXED LENGTH DATA FILES

Fixed length data files contain data in words rather than characters. The number of words per record can be obtained in the disk directory or file headers (figure 5-2). The record length of 18 words is used as default.

Word 0	Word 1	Word 2		Word n
--------	--------	--------	--	--------

$$\text{RECORD} = n + 1 \text{ words}$$

Test programs and modules are normally considered fixed-length data files. However, these files have additional defined format. The first 18 words are the test program header; each word is used according to definition. The FACTOR compiler generates this header for test programs and modules. The extended FACTOR compiler generates this header for macro modules. LMLOAD overlay generates this header for local memory data modules.

## Test Program, Module Header

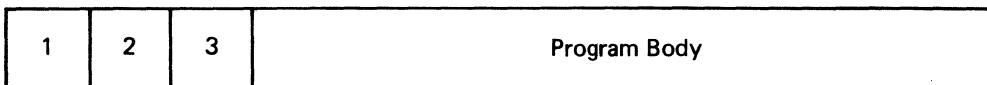
Word	0	Reserved
	1	First four TRASCII characters of the name
	2	Last two TRASCII characters of the name (left justified)
	3	File type: 76B for test programs, 75B for modules
	4	Release revision number
	5	Program size (number of words used)
	6 to 16	Reserved
	17	Contains APM vector table pointer

## 5.9 COREIMAGE FILES

Coreimage files contain data in words. This data may be absolute or relocatable, depending on the data and the usage of the file. Programs run under DOPSY are absolute coreimage and overlays run under MASTR are relocatable coreimage. Normally absolute coreimage files are not transferrable and remain on disk. The format of a relocatable coreimage file is identical to the one of an absolute coreimage file except that it does not use interrupt sectors.

### COREIMAGE FILES (FILE TYPE = 011)

Coreimage Files (File Type = 011)

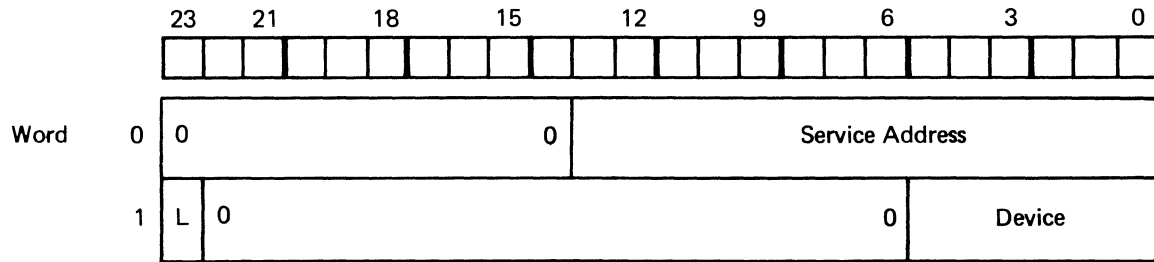


### Interrupt Sectors

The first three sectors may contain interrupt addresses. The number of sectors used for interrupts is specified in the directory word 5 bits 1 to 0. Interrupt sectors contain two words of information per interrupt. (48 words by 3 sectors/2word = 72 interrupts per program maximum).

Program body is already mapped to memory (1 word of data = 1 word of memory when loaded).

## INTERRUPT INFORMATION IN INTERRUPT SECTORS



Word	Bit	Description
0	13 to 0	Address of interrupt service routine
1	23	= 1 last interrupt entry
	5 to 0	Interrupt address of the device

### 5.9.1 Overlay Header Format

A MASTR overlay is a relocatable coreimage file beginning with a 22-word overlay header.

Words 22 to 27 contain information used by the VERIFY overlay to display REL and date.

Table 5-2 describes the contents of each of the words that comprise the header.

Table 5-2 Overlay Header Format

WORD	Description
0	0
1	The first four characters of overlay name in TRASCII
2	The last two characters of overlay name in TRASCII
3	File type code
4	Release revision number in TRASCII
5	File length including header (words)
6	Expansion size (words) at load time
7	Reserved for system use
10	Module relocation value store
11	Module return address store
12	PZE for module entry point
13	BRU for module entry point
14	PZE for reset/kill entry
15	BRU for reset/kill process
16	PZE for special purpose entry
17	BRU for special purpose entry
20	PZE for release overlay entry
21	BRU for release overlay process

**Table 5-2 Overlay Header Format (Continued)**

WORD 22	PZE for normal background entry
23	BRU for normal background entry
24	PROC for foreground entry
25	BRU for foreground entry
26	Number of words in release notes
27 to 33	Release notes (date)

**5.9.2 File Type Code List**

Table 5-3 shows the file type code list.

**Table 5-3 File Type Code List In Memory**

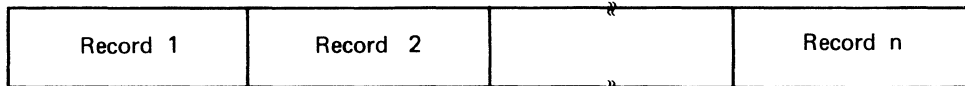
Code	Files
0 to 12B	Undefined
14B	
15B	
16B	
17B	
20B	Manual analysis
21B	
22B	
23B	Parameter distribution
24B	Datalogger
25B	
26B	DEBUG
27B	
30B	
31B	
32B	
33B	
34B	
35B	
36B	
71B	Overlay that takes long time to execute (EDIT), expands (COMPILE), or generates memory files (ASM, COPY)
72B	Data files
73B	Object files
74B	STRING files
75B	Module test programs
76B	Test programs
77B	General overlay

## 5.10 OBJECT FILES

Object files are generated by assembler and used by CREATE to generate coreimage files. An object file contains relocation directives as well as executable CPU instructions.

OBJECT FILE (FILE TYPE = 010)

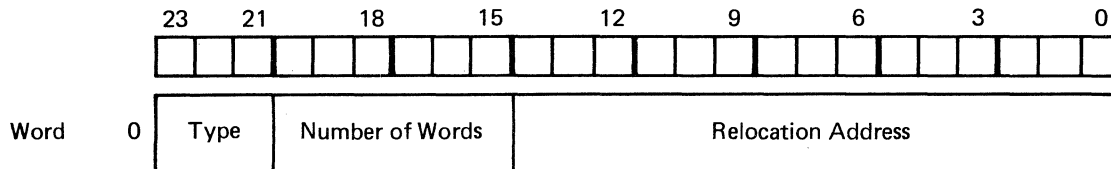
Object File (File Type = 010)



Variable Size Record

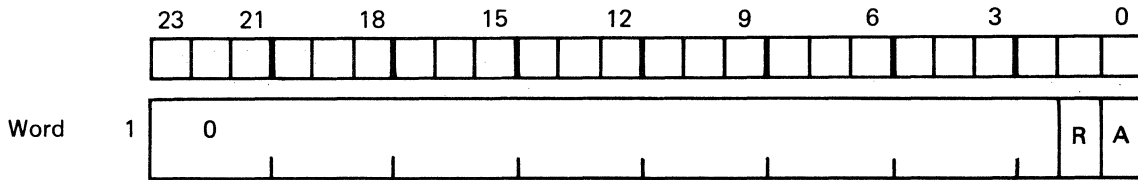
Record: Contains from 2 to 6 words, depending on the record type

The following format is used for word 0 in all records, except record type 4 and 5.



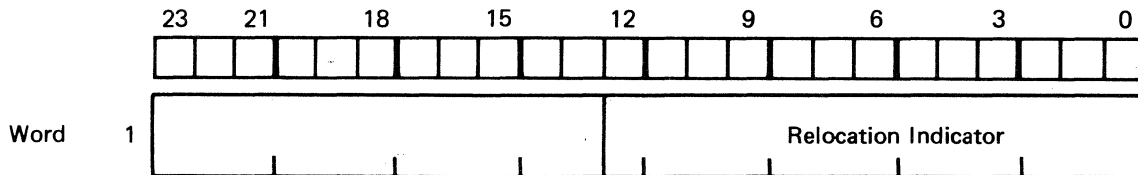
	Bit	Description
Word 0	23 to 21	Record Type 0 = START (first object record) 1 = DATA (Instruction record) 2 = PROC 3 = CALL 7 = END
	20 to 15	Number of data words in this record excluding word 0 and word 1
	14 to 0	Relocation address to which the data words are loaded.

Record Type = 0 (START)



	Bit	Description
Word 1	0	0 No ABS directive (software relocatable) 1 Absolute program (ABS directive)
	1	0 No REL directive (not relocatable by hardware) 1 Hardware relocatable (REL directive)

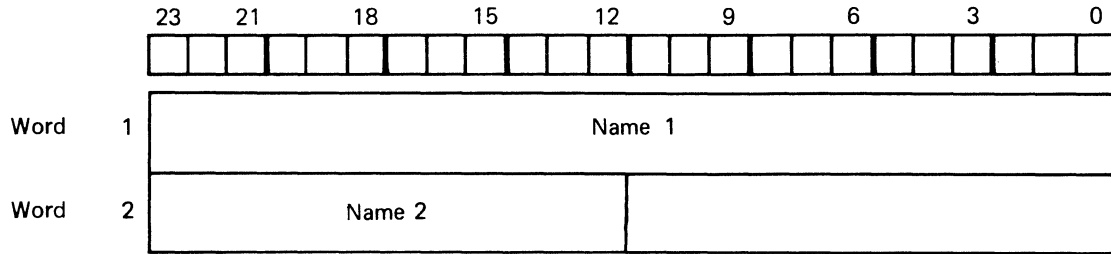
Record Type = 1 (DATA/INSTRUCTION)



	Bit	Description
Word 1	23 to 0	Instruction in record is relocatable if corresponding bit is set.
Word 2	Word n	Contains instruction words.



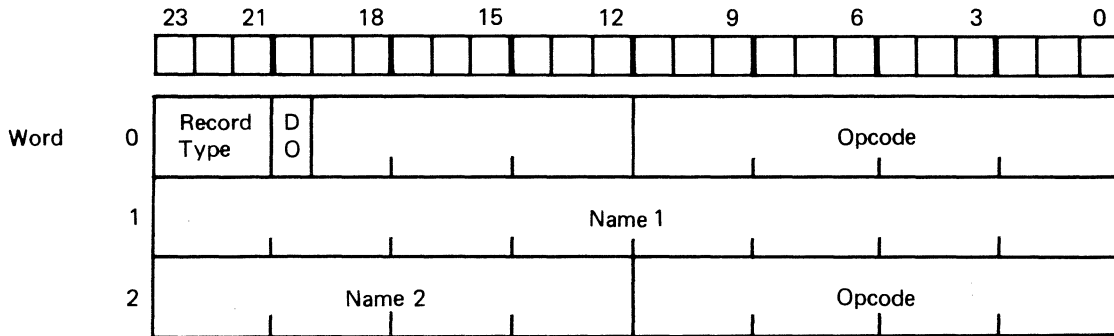
Record Type = 2 or 3 (PROC or CALL)



	Bit	Description
Word 1	23 to 0	First four character symbol name (TRASCII)
Word 2	23 to 12	Last two character symbol name (TRASCII)

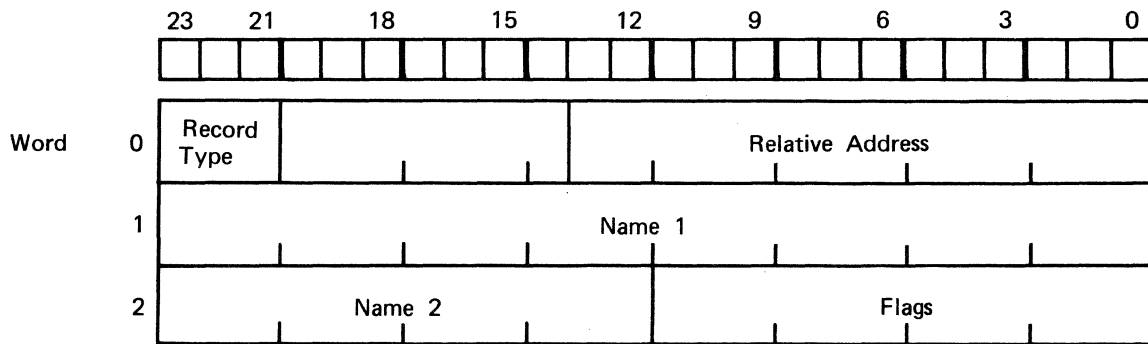
Record types 2 and 3 contain no other data.

Record Type = 4 (EXT)



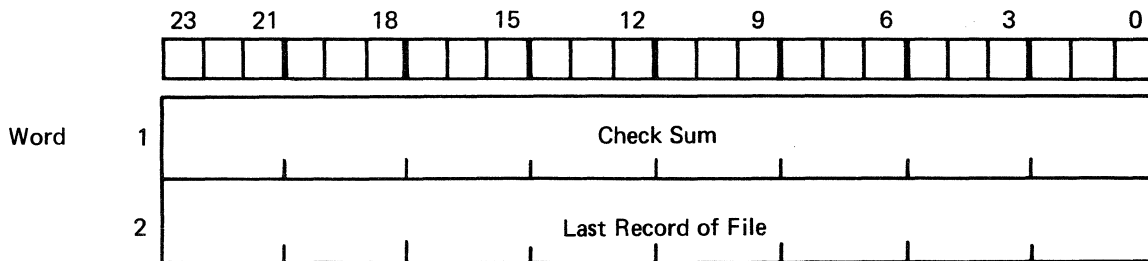
	Bit	Description
Word 0	23 to 21	Record type
	20	D/O data = 1, opcode = 0
	11 to 0	Right half of opcode
Word 1	23 to 0	First four characters symbol name (TRASCII)
Word 2	23 to 12	Last two characters symbol name (TRASCII)
	11 to 0	Left half of opcode

Record Type = 5 (ENT)



	Bit	Description
Word 0	23 to 21	Record type
	13 to 0	Relative address of symbol
Word 1	23 to 0	First four characters symbol name
Word 2	23 to 12	Last two characters symbol name
	11 to 0	Flags

Record Type = 7 (END)



	Bit	Description
Word 1	23 to 0	Checksum of the file excluding type 7 record. Bit 23 is always set to 1. Checksum is obtained from summing all words in the file and 40000000B is ORed at the end.
Word 2	23 to 0	Contains 77777777B to indicate last record of file.

# 6

## Assembly Language Overlays

---

### 6.1 INTRODUCTION

Assembly language overlays (ALLINK programs) are user-written assembly language programs that are executed either through the EXEC statement of a FACTOR program or as a background function. Executing ALLINK programs through the EXEC statement initiates and performs data collections or manipulations by communicating between a FACTOR program and/or provides communications between a FACTOR program in foreground and associated background processing. Executing assembly language programs as a background function performs I/O operations, for example, outputting reports or receiving information from the keyboard.

ALLINK programs are written in Fairchild Assembly Language for the FST-2 computer. The instruction set and the assembler are described in the FST-2 Computer Manual, publication number 57000002.

#### 6.1.1 Foreground/Background Processing

Foreground processing refers to Tester-related operations. Thus, the FACTOR program and the section of the ALLINK program executed through the EXEC statement are referred to as operating in the foreground.

Background processing refers to non-Tester-related operations which are relatively slow, such as I/O operation. During foreground processing, there is a certain amount of hardware idle time, such as relay switching and power supply settling time. During this idle time, background performs its operation. Thus, the slower background operations are performed without affecting test time. Obviously, I/O operations in foreground processing would decrease Tester throughput significantly.

#### 6.1.2 Risks Involved in ALLINK Programs

ALLINK programs that perform functional or dc failure testing have a direct effect on the results from system routines such as datalog or DCF. Device failure, whether it occurs in a FACTOR test program or an ALLINK program, causes the interrupt service to set flags, which are the basis for decisions by system routines. Thus, if an ALLINK program does perform this type of testing, the results from system routine may be meaningless.

Since any ALLINK program executed by the system cannot be completely controlled by the system software, any undebugged ALLINK program inadvertently may alter the hardware and software and thus, alter or destroy the integrity of the system software. Therefore, it is highly recommended that ALLINK programs be debugged outside of production environments.

## 6.2. ALLINK PROGRAM DEFINITION

The system requires the ALLINK program to have a header. See paragraph 5.9.1 for a description of the overlay header format.

### 6.2.1 ALLINK Header

The header consists of 27B words at the beginning of the ALLINK program and contains the system information for loading and executing the overlay. The header must follow the format given in appendix A, and must have an OBJ 7 and REL directives in front of the header. There are three program entry points. The mode under which the ALLINK program is executed determines which of the entry points is used.

The foreground entry point is used to transfer control from a FACTOR test plan (through the EXEC statement) to the foreground section of the overlay.

The background entry point is used when the monitor receives a program-name command for the overlay.

The release entry point is used when the command: RELEASE is entered to remove the ALLINK program from memory.

The reset entry point is used when the tester is reset manually (reset pushbutton).

#### Example Entry Points:

RESET	PZE	0	RESET ENTRY POINT
	BRU*	RESET	RETURN IMMEDIATELY
	BSS	2	
RELSE	PZE	0	RELEASE ENTRY POINT
	BRU*	RELSE	RETURN IMMEDIATELY
BGEP	PZE	0	BACKGROUND ENTRY POINT
	BRU	BGSTRT	GO TO BACKGROUND
			PROCESS ROUTINE
FGEP	PZE	0	FOREGROUND ENTRY POINT
	BRU	FGSTRT	GO TO FOREGROUND
			PROCESS ROUTINE

This example shows foreground, background, reset, and release entry points with no clean-up when the overlay is released (the release is always performed when requested). There is no foreground processing in this program.

RSENT	PZE	0	
	BRU*	RSENT	
	BSS	2	
RELSE	PZE	0	
	BRU	CLRUP	GO TO RELEASE PROCESS ROUTINE
BGEP	PZE	0	
	BRU	BGSTRT	
FGEP	PZE	0	
	BRU*	FGEP	NO FOREGROUND PROCESS

### 6.2.2 Creating Relocatable Coreimage

After an ALLINK program is assembled and an object file is created, a relocatable coreimage file can be created with the following command in DOPSY:

```
CREATE 'name' 'obj-file-name'
```

Rules and Restrictions:

- o REL directive is provided at the beginning of the SOURCE program or REL parameter is supplied in the ASM command.
- o The program must be originated at location 0. This will happen by default if an ORG directive is not included at the beginning of the program.

## 6.3 LOADING AND CALLING PROCEDURES

### 6.3.1 Loading Procedure

Before the ALLINK program can be called by either foreground or background, it can be loaded using the monitor LOAD command.

Example:

```
LOAD 'DBTS'
```

This command causes the ALLINK program DBTS to be loaded from disk.

Once loaded, the program can be called from either foreground or background. If the ALLINK program is called by a command or by the EXEC FACTOR statement, and if it has not been loaded into memory, the system tries to load automatically. If there is not enough room, a terminal error occurs at EXEC execution point.

### 6.3.2 Calling Procedure

An ALLINK program is called from the foreground by a FACTOR EXEC statement. EXEC statements must have the following format:

```
EXEC program-name (v1,v2,...vn)
```

Where program-name is the name of the ALLINK program in relocatable coreimage form. A maximum of 63 parameters is allowed. Each parameter is evaluated at the time of EXEC and may be global variables, user-defined variables, array elements, formal parameters or arithmetic expressions.

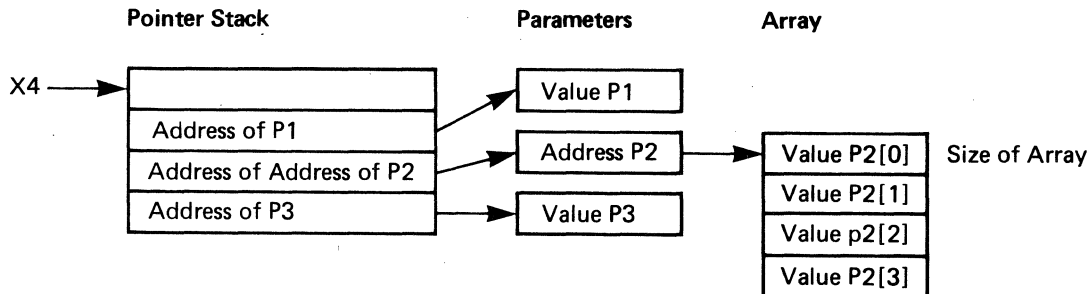
Upon entry to the ALLINK program, the index registers contain the following information:

```
X3  number of parameters passed
X4  address of 1st parameter -1
X6  station code -1 (i.e. code 0 to 3 = station 1 to 4)
```

The FACTOR statements:

```
DCL P2 [3];  REM NOTE P2 IS AN ARRAY;
.
.
EXEC XTEST (P1,P2,P3);
```

would cause pointers and variables to be mapped as shown:



To obtain and save P1 and P3 use the following instruction sequence:

LDA*	1, X4	GET 1ST PARAMETER
STA	TEMP1	SAVE IT
LDA*	3, X4	GET 3RD PARAMETER
STA	TEMP3	SAVE IT

To obtain element 3 of array P2, use:

LDA*	2, X4	GET ADDRESS OF ARRAY
LXA	X5	MOVE TO X5
LDA	3, X5	GET 3RD ELEMENT

If it is known whether a passed parameter is a variable or an array, then the determination can be made by checking bit 22 of the word in the pointer stack. For example, to check P2 for an array use the following instruction sequence:

LDA	2, X4	GET P2 POINTER
CAM	B22	IF B22 SET
BBC	ARRAY	THEN IT IS AN ARRAY

To obtain the number of parameters, the instruction

```
LAX    X3
```

is executed.

### 6.3.2.2 BACKGROUND CALL

The background section of ALLINK program can be entered by the command:

```
program-name (input) (output) optional parameters
```

where program-name is the name of the ALLINK overlay and the input and output devices are optionally assigned to the program. Absence of input/output devices causes default to the PID/POD for any I/O operations. Allowable input/output mnemonics are shown in the Sentry VII Users Manual, publication 57000013.

Example:

```
EXAMPLE LP
```

This command would cause the ALLINK program (overlay) named EXAMPLE to be executed in the background mode using the line printer as its output device.

### 6.3.2.3 RELEASE CALL

This section of the ALLINK program can be entered by a command:

```
RELEASE 'program-name'
```

There are three possible release procedures:

- No release processing is needed. The ALLINK program should return to the system immediately as is shown in the first example entry point (see paragraph 6.2.1).
- A clean-up process is necessary before release in order to maintain system/user program integrity. The entry to this user clean-up process may be accomplished as is shown in the second example entry point (see paragraph 6.2.1). This type of process may be done, for example, to restore system words that are used by the ALLINK program but that are not automatically restored by the system.
- The ALLINK processing is incomplete and the program should not be released at the time the release command is entered. For example, data saved by the ALLINK program has not been completely analyzed.

The ALLINK program should display a message to the operator and return to the system at CALLED address +2.

Example:

```
CLRUP      EQU      *
           .
           .
           .
           AOM      RELSE      can not release yet
           BRU*     RELSE
```

#### 6.3.2.4 OVERLAY ACTIVE/INACTIVE CALL

In addition to the command: RELEASE, any overlay can be released automatically by MASTR in a disk based system when the memory space is needed.

When this condition occurs, the system searches overlays and test programs in memory and tries to release inactive ones. It is the responsibility of the overlay to indicate if it is active or inactive. To indicating being active, the overlay must call ATTA subroutine (SYXVEC + 64) and DTTA ((SYXVEC + 65) when it is no longer needed for a station. An active indicator for each station is shown in NAME command output. During the automatic release process, the overlay is also called at RELEASE entry point.

Prior to calling the background part of an overlay, the system automatically indicates that it is active and clears it to inactive upon background return.

#### 6.4 SCHEDULING A BACKGROUND TASK FROM FOREGROUND

Within the ALLINK program, the foreground section may call a routine in the background section in order to perform some background-type processing; for example, to print a message on data collected by foreground.



Note that while these sections are part of the same overlay, they perform as separate tasks. Foreground initiates this type of call through the scheduler. If the foreground and the background tasks share a common data area, the foreground task has to wait to allow the background task to finish using the data area.

#### 6.4.1 Flagword

A flagword must be provided to indicate background or foreground activity. This word is a local variable; it is defined and used exclusively within the ALLINK program. The flagword is turned on by foreground processing and turned off at the end of the background processing so that the next time the foreground task comes in, it can tell if the background process is done. Refer to figure 6-1 for a typical ALLINK program.

#### 6.4.2 Foreground Procedure

At the beginning of the foreground, entry is made from a test program by an EXEC statement.

1. Test the activity flag to see if the background task is completed. If the flag is ON, call the scheduler wait routine, FGWAIT (refer to SYXVEC + 44). This makes the foreground task wait one complete scheduler cycle in order to give the background time to finish.
2. At the return from FGWAIT, test the flag again.
3. If the flag is OFF, start the foreground task.

Example:

FG	EQU	*	FOREGROUND START ADDRESS
	LDA	FLAG	BACKGROUND DONE?
	BZ	*+3	YES, START FG PROCESS
	BSM*	FGWAIT	NO, THEN WAIT
	BRU	*-3	CHECK FLAG AGAIN
	--		Start foreground process here

At the end of foreground processing:

1. Set the activity flag ON.
2. Call the task scheduling routine FGBGRT (refer to SYXVEC + 41) with the background process address in index register 7.
3. Return to test program execution.

Example:

```

*FG PROCESSING
      LDA      D1
      STA      FLAG      SET ACTIVITY FLAG
      LDX      X7,BGAD1  GET ADDRESS OF
                          TASK AND SET IN THE
                          SCHEDULER
      BSM*     FGBGRT
      BRU*     FGENTR     RETURN TO TEST PLAN THROUGH
*                               THE FOREGROUND ENTRY POINT.

BGAD1 EQU *               THIS MUST BE THE BACKGROUND
                          PROCESSING START ADDRESS

```

### 6.4.3 Calling Background

When the background is called because foreground scheduled an activity:

1. Complete the necessary background processing, (I/O data processing, etc. I/O usage and restrictions are described in section 3).
2. At the end of processing, clear the activity flag.
3. Exit from background through the global transfer VECTOR COMMAND (refer to SYXVEC + 38).

Example:

```

BGAD1 EQU *
      .
      .
      .
      .
      .
      LDA      D0          Clear the flag
      STA      FLAG
      BRU*     COMMND      Return

```

## 6.5 PROCESSING A COMMAND THROUGH MONITOR FROM FOREGROUND

To force the monitor to process a command from the prepared buffer the following steps are taken.

### 1. At the background entry:

- Save the global PIDPMF (GLOVAR + 16)  
It contains the address of PID entry in IOATAB
- Save the global CMDPMF+1 (GLOVAR + 43)  
It contains the address of the command record buffer of the current PID.
- Lock out the current PID from reading another command (bit 13 of the first word of IOATAB entry must be set to 1)

### 2. Just before returning to monitor through background entry point:

- Clear the command lock out.
- Place a required command in the record buffer using the address saved.
- Set the global PIDFLG (GLOVAR + 39) to the saved PIMPMF (the address of the entry IOATAB).

```

FST MASTR ASSEMBLER REL 2.1 00:03 SOURCE= *EXM2
ARR 00000177 ARRCNT 00000146 B22 00000110
BGFIN 00000264 BGM1 00000237 BGMSG 00000232
BGSTAR 00000267 BIFIN 00000033 CLSE 00000314
COMFLG 00000105 COMMND 00000706 D1 00000106
D205 00000112 D4 00000107 EXMPLE 00000024
FFIX 00000731 FG1 00000160 FG2 00000205
FGBGRT 00000711 FGENT 00000147 FGEX 00000221
FGWAIT 00000714 FP9 00000111 FWORD 00000000
GLOVAR 00000420 IERMSG 00000676 LWORD 00000315
MOVEIT 00000301 MSG 00000030 MSGIN 00000646
MSGOUT 00000647 MSGS 00000113 OUTBUF 00000057
OVBGEP 00000022 PARMS 00000145 PARX 00000104
PODPMF 00000441 PRCHAR 00000026 RECBUF 00000024
RELSE 00000020 STARS 00000120 STNO 00000032
SVX6 00000103 SYXVEC 00000640 TABEND 00000144
TABLE 00000121 TE205 00000230 TUF 00000027
WRITR 00000307 X1 00000001 X2 00000002
X3 00000003 X4 00000004 X5 00000005
X6 00000006 X7 00000007 $IOCS 00000645

```

Figure 6-1 Sample ALLINK Program

```

* THIS IS A SAMPLE ALLINK PROGRAM NAMED 'EXMPLE'
* IT CAN RE LOADED USING THE SYSTEM COMMAND
*
* // LOAD 'EXMPLE'
*
* THE FOREGROUND SECTION IS CALLED BY THE FACTOR STATEMENT
*
* EXEC EXMPLE (PARAMETER);
*
* THE FOREGROUND SECTION CALLS THE BACKGROUND ROUTINE
* BGMSG WHICH OUTPUTS A MESSAGE BASED ON THE PARAMETERS
* PASSED TO IT BY FOREGROUND
*
* THE BACKGROUND SECTION CAN BE CALLED WITH THE COMMAND
*
* // EXMPLE
*
* IT OUTPUTS A PROMPTING CHARACTER $, READ INPUT FROM PID
* AND OUTPUTS IT TO POD
*
*
*
* OBJ 7
* REL MAKE IT RUN-TIME RELOCATABLE
*
*****
* OVERLAY HEADER
*
*****
*
00000 00000000 FWORD DATA 0 0
00001 45705560 TEXT 'EXMPLE' 1,2 PROGRAM NAME
00002 54450000
00003 00000077 DATA 77B 3 ALLINK CODE
00004 00000000 DATA 0 4
00005 00000315 DATA LWORD-FWORD 5 PROGRAM SIZE
00006 00000012 BSS 10 6-15 NOT USED
00020 00000000 RELSE PZE 0 16 RELEASE ENTRY POINT
00021 41040020 BRU* RELSE 17 IMMEDIATE RETURN
00022 00000000 OVBGEP PZE 0 18 BACKGROUND ENTRY POINT
00023 41000267 BRU BGSTART 19 GO TO BACKGROUND START
00024 00000000 EXMPLE PZE 0 20 FOREGROUND ENTRY POINT
00025 41000147 BRU FGENT 21 GO TO FOREGROUND START
*

```

Figure 6-1 Sample ALLINK Program (Continued)

```

PAGE
*
* THE FOLLOWING EQU'S LINK TO SYSTEM GLOBALS AND
* TRANSFER VECTORS
*
00000640 SYXVEC EQU 640B LOCATION OF TRANSFER VECTOR
00000645 $IOCS EQU SYXVEC+5 IOCS SUBROUTINE
00000646 MSGIN EQU SYXVEC+6 READ FROM PID ROUTINE
00000647 MSGOUT EQU SYXVEC+7 WRITE POD ROUTINE
00000676 IERMSG EQU SYXVEC+30 TERMINAL ERRORS
00000706 COMMND EQU SYXVEC+38 RETURN TO SYSTEM
00000711 FGBGRT EQU SYXVEC+41
00000714 FGWAIT EQU SYXVEC+44
00000731 FFIX EQU SYXVEC+57
*
00000420 GLOVAR EQU 420B LOCATION OF GLOBAL VARIABLES
00000441 PODPMF EQU GLOVAR+17 ADDRESS OF POD PMF
*
* IO CONTROL WORDS AND BUFFERS
*
00000024 RECBUF EQU 20 SIZE OF IO BUFFER
00026 00000004 PRCHAR DATA 4B PROMPTING CHARACTER $
00027 03000000 TOF DATA 03000000B TOP OF FORM CODE FOR $IOCS
00030 63645760 MSG DATA 'STOP',0
00031 00000000
00032 00000001 STNO BSS 1
*
00033 00000024 BUFIN BSS RECBUF
00057 00000024 OUTBUF BSS RECBUF
*
* PROGRAM DATA STORAGES AND CONSTANTS
*
00000001 X1 EQU 1 INDEX REGISTER 1
00000002 X2 EQU 2 INDEX REGISTER 2
00000003 X3 EQU 3 INDEX REGISTER 3
00000004 X4 EQU 4 INDEX REGISTER 4
00000005 X5 EQU 5 INDEX REGISTER 5
00000006 X6 EQU 6 INDEX REGISTER 6
00000007 X7 EQU 7 INDEX REGISTER 7
*
00103 00000000 SVX6 DATA 0
00104 00000000 PARX DATA 0
00105 00000000 COMFLG DATA 0 FG/BG BUSY FLAG
00106 00000001 D1 DATA 1
00107 00000004 D4 DATA 4
00110 20000000 B22 DATA 20000000B
00111 21110000 FP9 DATA 21110000B
00112 00000315 D205 DATA 205
00113 00000000 MSGS DATA 0
00114 21212121 DATA '1111'
00115 22222222 DATA '2222'
00116 23232323 DATA '3333'
00117 24242424 DATA '4444'
00120 12121212 STARS DATA '****'
*
*
00121 00000024 TABLE RSS 20
00000144 TAREND EQU *-1
00145 00000000 PARMS DATA 0
00146 00000000 ARRCNT DATA 0
*

```

Figure 6-1 Sample ALLINK Program (Continued)

PAGE

```
*
*****
*
*   FOREGROUND SECTION CALLED BY EXEC STATEMENT   *
*
*****
*
00000147 FGENT EQU *
00147 64000105 LDA COMFLG BACKGROUND STILL BUSY?
00150 42200153 BZ ++3 NO, GO AHEAD AND SEND NEXT MSG
00151 12040714 BSM* FGWAIT YES, WAIT
00152 41000147 BRU FGENT

*
00153 56300145 STX X3,PARMS
00154 45700121 LDX X7,TABLE
00155 45600144 LDX X6,TABEND
00156 07000604 CLA
00157 54000104 STA PARX
00160 64000145 FG1 LDA PARMS
00161 42200221 BZ FGEX
00162 24400001 LDA 1,X4
00163 63000110 CAM B22
00164 43040177 BRC ARR
00165 24440001 LDA* 1,X4
00166 63000111 CAM FP9 DON'T ALLOW 9
00167 43200230 BE TE205
00170 76000104 AOM PARX
00171 77000145 SOM PARMS
00172 14700000 STA 0,X7 STORE PARAMETER
00173 11400001 ATX X4,1
00174 11700001 ATX X7,1
00175 43100160 BL FG1
00176 41000221 BRU FGEX TABLE FULL

*
00177 24440001 ARR LDA* 1,X4
00200 11400001 ATX X4,1
00201 77000145 SOM PARMS DECREMENT COUNTER
00202 07500000 LXA X5 POINTER TO ARRAY
00203 25500000 LDE 0,X5 ARR SIZE
00204 55000146 STE ARRCNT
00205 11500001 FG2 ATX X5,1
00206 24500000 LDA 0,X5
00207 63000111 CAM FP9 DONT ALLOW 9
00210 43200230 BE TE205
00211 14700000 STA 0,X7
00212 76000104 AOM PARX
00213 11700001 ATX X7,1
00214 43600221 BGE FGEX
00215 77000146 SOM ARRCNT
00216 64000146 LDA ARRCNT
00217 42200160 BZ FG1 END OF ARRAY
00220 41000205 BRU FG2

*
00000221 FGEX EQU *
00221 07600200 LAX X6 SAVE STATION ID
00222 54000103 STA SVX6

*
00223 64000106 LDA D1 TURN ON BACKGROUND BUSY FLAG
00224 54000105 STA COMFLG

*
00225 45700232 LDX X7,BGMSG ADDRESS OF BACKGROUND ROUTINE
00226 12040711 9SM* FG6GRT AND SCHEDULE BACKGROUND
```

Figure 6-1 Sample ALLINK Program (Continued)

```

00227 41040024      BRU*  EXMPLE  RETURN TO TESTING
*
00230 64000112      TE205  LDA    D205
00231 12040676      BSM*  IFRMSG

```

PAGE

```

*****
*
*   BACKGROUND ROUTINE SCHEDULED BY FOREGROUND
*
*****

```

```

*
00000232  BGMMSG  EQU    *
00232 05640441      LDX*  X6,PODPMF SET X6 TO ADDRESS OF POD PMF
00233 45100027      LDX    X1,TOF
00234 12040645      BSM*  $IOCS    DO TOP OF FORM IF POD IS LP
00235 50000235      NOP    *          IGNORE ERROR
00236 45700121      LDX    X7,TABLE
00237 56700146      BGM1   STX    X7,ARRCNT
00240 64000104      LDA    PARX    DONE?
00241 42200264      RZ    BGFIN
00242 24700000      LDA    0,X7
00243 12040731      BSM*  FFIX
00244 42300247      BNZ   **3
00245 63000107      CAM    04
00246 43300251      BLE   **3
00247 64000120      LDA    STARS
00250 41000253      BRU   **3
00251 07500000      LXA   X5
00252 64500113      LDA   MSGS,X5  GET MESSAGE TO PRINT
00253 54000032      STA   STNO
00254 45100030      LDX   X1,MSG   START ADDRESS OF OUTPUT
00255 05200003      LDY   X2,3     NO. OF WORDS TO OUTPUT
00256 12040647      BSM*  MSGOUT
00257 50000257      NOP   *          IGNORE ERROR
*
00260 77000104      SOM   PARX    DECREMENT COUNT
00261 45740146      LDX*  X7,ARRCNT
00262 11700001      ATX   X7,1
00263 41000237      BRU   BGM1
*
00000264  BGFIN  EQU    *
00264 07000604      CLA   CLEAR BACKGROUND BUSY FLAG
00265 54000105      STA   COMFLG
00266 01040706      BRU*  COMMND  RETURN TO SYSTEM

```

Figure 6-1 Sample ALLINK Program (Continued)

```

PAGE
*
*****
*
*   BACKGROUND SECTION CALLED BY AN OPERATOR COMMAND
*   // EXMPLE
*
*   IT READS A RECORD FROM PID AND OUTPUTS IT TO POD
*   IT EXITS WHEN FOUR ASTERISKS ARE ENTERED
*
*****
*
00000267 BGSTART EQU *
00267 45100033 LDX X1,BUFIN ADDRESS OF INPUT BUFFER
00270 64000026 LDA PRCHAR PROMPTING CHARACTER $
00271 12040646 BSM* MSGIN READ A RECORD
00272 50000272 NOP *
*
*   NOW OUTPUT IT TO POD
*
00273 05400012 LDX X4,10
00274 05500000 LDX X5,0
00275 05300002 LDX X3,2
00276 64000033 LDA BUFIN THE RECORD = **** ?
00277 63000120 CAM STARS
00300 43200314 BE CLSE YES, EXIT NOW
*
00000301 MOVEIT EQU *
00301 64500033 LDA BUFIN,X5
00302 54300057 STA OUTBUF,X3 MOVE IT TO OUTPUT BUFFER
00303 11500001 ATX X5,1 WITH SPACING
00304 43400307 RG WRITR
00305 11300002 ATX X3,2
00306 41000301 BRU MOVEIT
*
00000307 WRITR EQU *
00307 45100057 LDX X1,OUTBUF ADDRESS OF OUTPUT BUFFER
00310 05200024 LDX X2,20 NO. OF WORDS TO OUTPUT
00311 12040647 BSM* MSGOUT
00312 50000312 NOP * IGNORE ERROR
00313 41000267 BRU BGSTART
*
00000314 CLSE EQU *
00314 41040022 BRU* OV8GEP RETURN TO SYSTEM
*
00000315 LWORD EQU *
END

```

Figure 6-1 Sample ALLINK Program (Continued)



```

00000177   ARR           00164
00000146   ARRCNT        00204 00215 00216 00237 00261
00000110   B22           00163
00000264   BGFIN         00241
00000237   BGM1          00263
00000232   BGMSG         00225
00000267   BGSTAR        00023 00313
00000033   BUFIN         00267 00276 00301
00000314   CLSE          00300
00000105   COMFLG        00147 00224 00265
00000706   COMMND        00266
00000106   D1            00223
00000112   D205          00230
00000107   D4            00245
00000024   EXMPLE        00227
00000731   FFIX          00243
00000160   FG1           00175 00217
00000205   FG2           00220
00000711   FGBGRT        00226
00000147   FGENT         00025 00152
00000221   FGEX          00161 00176 00214
00000714   FGWAIT        00151
00000111   FP9           00166 00207
00000000   FWORD         00005
00000420   GLOVAR        00026
00000676   IERMSG        00231
00000315   LWORD         00005
00000301   MOVEIT        00306
00000030   MSG           00254
00000646   MSGIN         00271
00000647   MSGOUT        00256 00311
00000113   MSGS          00252
00000057   OUTBUF        00302 00307
00000022   OVBGEP        00314
00000145   PARMs         00153 00160 00171 00201
00000104   PARX          00157 00170 00212 00240 00260
00000441   PODPMF        00232
00000026   PRCHAR        00270
00000024   RECBUF        00033 00057
00000020   RELSE         00021
00000120   STARS         00247 00277
00000032   STNO          00253
00000103   SVX6          00222
00000640   SYXVEC        00026 00026 00026 00026 00026 00026 00026 00026
00000144   TABEND        00155
00000121   TABLE        00154 00236
00000230   TE205         00167 00210
00000027   TOF           00233
00000307   WRITR         00304
00000001   X1            00233 00254 00267 00307
00000002   X2            00255 00310
00000003   X3            00153 00275 00302 00305
00000004   X4            00162 00165 00173 00177 00200 00273
00000005   X5            00202 00203 00205 00206 00251 00252 00274 00301 00303
00000006   X6            00155 00221 00232
00000007   X7            00154 00172 00174 00211 00213 00225 00236 00237 00242
00000645   $I0CS         00261 00262 00234

```

Figure 6-1 Sample ALLINK Program (Continued)

# A

## Overlay Header Format File Type Code List

---

WORD	0	0
	1	The first four characters of overlay name in TRASCII
	2	The last two characters of overlay name in TRASCII
<i>see pg AZ</i>	<del>3</del>	<del>File type code</del>
	4	Release revision number in TRASCII
	5	File length including header (words)
	6	Expansion size (words) at load time
	7	Reserved for system use
	10	Module relocation value store
	11	Module return address store
	12	PZE for module entry point
	13	BRU for module entry point
	14	PZE for reset/kill entry
	15	BRU for reset/kill process
	16	PZE for special purpose entry
	17	BRU for special purpose entry
	20	PZE for release overlay entry
	21	BRU for release overlay entry
	22	PZE for normal background entry
	23	BRU for normal background entry
	24	PZE for foreground entry
	25	BRU for foreground entry
	26	Number of words in release notes
	27 to 33	Release notes (date)

## FILE TYPE CODE LIST

*in Header Location 3.*

Code	File
0	Undefined
20B	Manual Analysis
21B	
22B	
23B	Parameter Distribution
24B	Datalogger
25B	
26B	DEBUG
27B	
30B	
31B	
32B	
33B	
34B	
35B	
36B	
71B	Overlay that takes a long time to execute (EDIT), expands (COMPILE), or generates memory files (ASM, COPY).
72B	Data files
73B	Object files
74B	STRING files
75B	Module test programs
76B	Test programs
77B	General overlay

# B

## Instruction Mnemonics

---

### B.1 OPCODES SORTED BY ASCENDING ALPHA OPCODES

Opcode	Mnemonic	Code Description	Cycles
	ABS	ABSOLUTE PROGRAM LOCATOR	
* 20000000	ADD	ADD	
* 26000000	AND	LOGICAL AND	2
* 36000000	AOM	ADD ONE TO MEMORY	4
064034XX	ARD	ALTERNATE READ	1
066134XX	ARDS	ALTERNATE READ STATUS	1
06422400	ASPAC	ALTERNATE SPACE	1
06401500	ART	ALTERNATE READ RECORD TAPE	1
* 11000000	ATX	ADD TO INDEX	2
* 07000000	AUG	AUGMENT	
* 06423400	AWRIT	ALTERNATE WRITE	1
* 00000000	BAH	BRANCH AFTER HALT	1
* 02000000	BAT	BRANCH ON A-REGISTER TEST	1
* 03040000	BBC	BRANCH BIT COMPARE	1
* 03200000	BE	BRANCH IF EQUAL	1
* 03400000	BG	BRANCH IF GREATER	1
* 03600000	BGE	BRANCH IF GREATER OR EQUAL	1
* 03100000	BL	BRANCH IF LESS	1
* 33000000	BLE	BRANCH IF LESS OR EQUAL	1
* 02100000	BN	BRANCH IF NEGATIVE	1
* 03500000	BNE	BRANCH NOT EQUAL	1
* 02500000	BNEZ	BRANCH IF NOT EQUAL TO ZERO	1
* 02300000	BNZ	BRANCH IF NEGATIVE OR ZERO	1
* 02040000	BO	BRANCH IF ODD	1
* 03000000	BOI	BRANCH ON INDICATOR	1
* 04000000	BOS	BRANCH ON STATE	1
* 04440000	BOV	BRANCH ON OVERFLOW	1
* 02400000	BP	BRANCH IF POSITIVE	1
* 02600000	BPZ	BRANCH IF POSITIVE OR ZERO	1
* 01000000	BRU	BRANCH UNCONDITIONAL	1

B.1 OPCODES SORTED BY ASCENDING ALPHA OPCODES (Continued)

Opcode	Mnemonic	Code Description	Cycles
* 12000000	BSM	BRANCH STORAGE RETURN AT M	2
	BSS	BLOCK STORAGE SIZE	
* 02200000	BZ	BRANCH IF ZERO	1
12000000	CALL	SUBROUTINE CALL	
* 23000000	CAM	COMPARE A WITH MEMORY	2
07000604	CLA	CLEAR ACCUMULATOR	1
* 30000000	DADD	DOUBLE ADD	3
*	DATA	DATA DEFINITION	
* 35000000	DIV	DIVIDE	26
35000000	DLD	DOUBLE LOAD	3
07034000	DSA	DOUBLE SHIFT AROUND	3
07036000	DSL	DOUBLE SHIFT LEFT	
07016000	DSN	DOUBLE SHIFT NORMALIZED	
07030000	DSR	DOUBLE SHIFT RIGHT	
* 33000000	DST	DOUBLE STORE	3
* 32000000	DSUB	DOUBLE SUBTRACT	3
07014000	DTC	DOUBLE TWO'S COMPLEMENT	2
	END	PROGRAM TERMINATOR	
* 21000000	EOR	EXCLUSIVE OR	2
	EQU	EQUIVALENCE	
060100XX	ETST	ERROR TEST	1
07010000	EXC	EXCHANGE A AND E	1
06051500	FSKIPB	SKIP FILE FORWARD (ADVANCE TO TAPE MARK)	1
06041500	FSKIPF	SKIP FILE BACKWARE (ADVANCE TO TAPE MARK)	1
07012400	IDA	INTERRUPT DISABLE	1
07004400	IEN	INTERRUPT ENABLE	1
07000600	LAR	LOAD A FROM RELOCATION REGISTER	1
07000200	LAX	LOAD A FROM INDEX	1
* 24000000	LDA	LOAD A-REGISTER	2
* 25000000	LDE	LOAD E-REGISTER	2
07032000	LDS	LOGICAL DOUBLE SHIFT	
* 05000000	LDX	LOAD INDEX	1
	LIST	PRODUCE ASSEMBLY LISTING	
07000400	LRA	LOAD RELOCATION REGISTER FROM A	1
07022000	LS	LOGICAL SHIFT A	
07000000	LXA	LOAD INDEX FROM A	1
* 34000000	MUL	MULTIPLY	25
	NOLIST	NO ASSEMBLY LISTING	
10000000	NOP	NO OPERATION	1
	OBJ	PRODUCE OBJECT PROGRAM	
* 27000000	OR	OR (INCLUSIVE)	2
	ORG	ORIGINATION CONTROL	

B.1 OPCODES SORTED BY ASCENDING ALPHA OPCODES (Continued)

Opcode	Mnemonic	Code Description	Cycles
	PAGE	PAGINATION CONTROL	
060010XX	PCOMP	PRIORITY COMPLETE	1
060110XX	POFF	PRIORITY OFF (INTERRUPT DISABLE)	1
060130XX	PON	PRIORITY ON (INTERRUPT ENABLE)	1
00000000	PROC	SUBROUTINE ENTRY POINT	
00000000	PZE	POSITIVE ZERO (ENTRY PT)	
064014XX	RD	READ	1
066114XX	RDS	READ STATUS	1
06501500	RDT	READ (MAGNETIC) TAPE	1
06601400	RDTT	READ TELETYPE	1
06611700	REWC	READ EXCESS WORD COUNT	1
06000500	REWIND	REWIND TAPE	1
06011500	RSKIPB	SKIP RECORD BACKWARD	1
06001500	RSKIPF	SKIP RECORD FORWARD	1
07006000	RSR	READ SWITCH REGISTER	1
07012000	RST	RESET STATE	1
* 17000000	RUM	REPLACE UNDER MASK	2
07024000	SA	SHIFT A AROUND LEFT	
06461500	SKWR	SKIP AND WRITE	1
07026000	SL	SHIFT A LEFT	
* 37000000	SOM	SUBTRACT ONE FROM MEMORY	4
06420400	SPAC	SPACE	1
06000000	SPU	SELECT PERIPHERAL UNIT (DETAILED SPU COMMANDS ARE LISTED IN APPENDIX D)	1
07020000	SR	SHIFT A RIGHT	
07004000	SST	SET STATE	1
* 14000000	STA	STORE-A-REGISTER	2
* 15000000	STE	STORE-E-REGISTER	2
07000611	STM1	SET FST-1 MODE	1
07000612	STM2	SET FST-2 MODE	1
060000XX	STST	STATUS TEST	1
* 16000000	STX	STORE INDEX	2
* 22000000	SUB	SUBTRACT	2
07002000	TCA	TWO's COMPLEMENT A	1
06000400	TOF	TOP-OF-FORM	1
064214XX	WRIT	WRITE	1
06061500	WRITM	WRITE TAPE MARK	1

\* B23=0 for Absolute Memory Reference of Non-REL Program  
 =1 for Relocatable Memory Reference with REL Program

B.2 OPCODES SORTED BY ASCENDING OCTAL OPCODES

Opcode	Mnemonic	Code Description	Cycles
	ABS	ABSOLUTE PROGRAM LOCATOR	
	BSS	BLOCK STORAGE SIZE	
* 00000000	DATA	DATA DEFINITION	
00000000	END	PROGRAM TERMINATOR	
	EQU	EQUIVALENCE	
	LIST	PRODUCE ASSEMBLY LISTING	
	NOLIST	NO ASSEMBLY LISTING	
	OBJ	SPECIFY OBJECT PROGRAM SIZE	
	ORG	ORIGINATION CONTROL	
	PAGE	PAGINATION CONTROL	
* 00000000	BAH	BRANCH AFTER HALT	1
00000000	PROC	SUBROUTINE ENTRY POINT	
00000000	PZE	POSITIVE ZERO (ENTRY PT)	
* 01000000	BRU	BRANCH UNCONDITIONAL	1
* 02000000	BAT	BRANCH ON A-REGISTER TEST	1
* 02040000	BO	BRANCH IF ODD	1
* 02100000	BN	BRANCH IF NEGATIVE	1
* 02200000	BZ	BRANCH IF ZERO	1
* 02300000	BNZ	BRANCH IF NEGATIVE OR ZERO	1
* 02400000	BP	BRANCH IF POSITIVE	1
* 02500000	BNEZ	BRANCH IF NOT EQUAL TO ZERO	1
* 02600000	BPZ	BRANCH IF POSITIVE OR ZERO	1
* 03000000	BOI	BRANCH ON INDICATOR	1
* 03040000	BBC	BRANCH BIT COMPARE	1
* 03100000	BL	BRANCH IF LESS	1
* 03200000	BE	BRANCH IF EQUAL	1
* 03300000	BLE	BRANCH IF LESS OR EQUAL	1
* 03400000	BG	BRANCH IF GREATER	1
* 04000000	BOS	BRANCH ON STATE	1
* 04440000	BOV	BRANCH ON OVERFLOW	1
06000000	SPU	SELECT PERIPHERAL UNIT (DETAILED SPU COMMANDS ARE LISTED IN APPENDIX D)	
060000XX	STST	STATUS TEST	1
06000400	TOF	TOP-OF-FORM	1
06000500	REWIND	REWIND TAPE	1

B.2 OPCODES SORTED BY ASCENDING OCTAL OPCODES (Continued)

Opcode	Mnemonic	Code Description	Cycles
060010XX	PCOMP	PRIORITY COMPLETE	1
06001500	RSKIPF	SKIP RECORD FORWARD	1
060100XX	ETST	ERROR TEST	1
060110XX	POFF	PRIORITY OFF (INTERRUPT DISABLE)	1
06011500	RSKIPB	SKIP RECORD BACKWARD	1
060130XX	PON	PRIORITY ON (INTERRUPT ENABLE)	1
06020400	FEED	CHARACTER (PAPER TAPE) FEED	1
06041500	FSKIPF	SKIP FILE FORWARD (ADVANCE TO TAPE MARK	1
06051500	FSKIPB	SKIP FILE BACKWARD (GO BACK TO TAPE MARK)	1
06061500	WRITM	WRITE TAPE MARK	1
064014XX	RD	READ	1
06401500	ART	ALTERNATE READ RECORD TAPE	1
064034XX	ARD	ALTERNATE READ	1
06420400	SPAC	SPACE	1
064214XX	WRIT	WRITE	1
06422400	ASPAC	ALTERNATE SPACE	1
06423400	AWRIT	ALTERNATE WRITE	1
06461500	SKWR	SKIP AND WRITE	1
06501500	RDT	READ (MAGNETIC) TAPE	1
06601400	RDTT	READ TELETYPE	1
066114XX	RDS	READ STATUS	1
06613400	ARDS	ALTERNATE READ STATUS	1
07000000	AUG	AUGMENT	
07000000	LXA	LOAD INDEX FROM A	1
07000200	LAX	LOAD A FROM INDEX	1
07000400	LRA	LOAD RELOCATION REGISTER FROM A	1
07000600	LAR	LOAD A FROM RELOCATION REGISTER	1
07000604	CLA	CLEAR ACCUMULATOR	1
07000611	STM1	SET FST-1 MODE	1
07000612	STM2	SET FST-2 MODE	1
07002000	TCA	TWO'S COMPLEMENT A	1
07004000	SST	SET STATE	1
07004400	IEN	INTERRUPT ENABLE	1
07006000	RSR	READ SWITCH REGISTER	1
07010000	EXC	EXCHANGE A AND E	1



B.2 OPCODES SORTED BY ASCENDING OCTAL OPCODES (Continued)

Opcode	Mnemonic	Code Description	Cycles
07012000	RST	RESET STATE	1
07012400	IDA	INTERRUPT DISABLE	1
07014000	DTC	DOUBLE SHIFT NORMALIZED	
07020000	SR	SHIFT A RIGHT	
07022000	LS	LOGICAL SHIFT A	
07024000	SA	SHIFT A AROUND LEFT	
07026000	SL	SHIFT A LEFT	
07030000	DSR	DOUBLE SHIFT RIGHT	
07032000	LDS	LOGICAL DOUBLE SHIFT	
07034000	DSA	DOUBLE SHIFT AROUND	
07036000	DSL	DOUBLE SHIFT LEFT	
* 10000000	NOP	NO OPERATION	1
* 11000000	ATX	ADD TO INDEX	2
* 12000000	BSM	BRANCH STORE RETURN AT M	2
12000000	CALL	SUBROUTINE CALL	
* 14000000	STA	STORE A-REGISTER	2
* 15000000	STE	STORE E-REGISTER	2
* 16000000	STX	STORE INDEX	2
* 17000000	RUM	REPLACE UNDER MASK	2
* 20000000	ADD	ADD	2
* 21000000	EOR	EXCLUSIVE OR	2
* 22000000	SUB	SUBTRACT	2
* 23000000	CAM	COMPARE A WITH MEMORY	2
* 24000000	LDA	LOAD A-REGISTER	2
* 25000000	LDE	LOAD E-REGISTER	2
* 26000000	AND	LOGICAL AND	2
* 27000000	OR	OR (INCLUSIVE)	2
* 30000000	DADD	DOUBLE ADD	3
* 31000000	DLD	DOUBLE LOAD	3
* 32000000	DSUB	DOUBLE SUBTRACT	3
* 33000000	DST	DOUBLE STORE	3
* 34000000	MUL	MULTIPLY	25
* 35000000	DIV	DIVIDE	26
* 36000000	AOM	ADD ONE TO MEMORY	4
* 37000000	SOM	SUBTRACT ONE FROM MEMORY	4

- \* Bit 23 = 0 for Absolute Reference of non-REL Program
- = 1 for Relocation Memory Reference with REL Directive

# C

## Conversion of TOPSY/DOPSY Assembly Language Programs to MASTR

---

### C.1 INTRODUCTION

To run in MASTR, assembly language overlays must be modified to include a program header, to use the new global variables, and to follow the calling sequences as defined for IOCS and system subroutines.

The same overlay may be called from the FACTOR program by the EXEC statement and from a command from the background. There is no need to maintain two copies of the program as in TOPSY.

MASTR can load and execute an assembly language overlay at any location in memory. It is no longer necessary to create the coreimage files at specific locations to avoid overlap with other coreimage files.

#### Note

The object files are no longer supplied on the system DBUP tape.

### C.2 PROCEDURE

This section defines a step by step procedure for the conversion of DOPSY/TOPSY assembly language programs to MASTR. The difficulty of the conversion depends to a great deal on the complexity of the program and the familiarity of the programmer doing the conversion with that program. If the program is well structured and documented, the conversion should be straight forward.

1. In the job 'HELP', there is a source file named '\*AHDR'. Add this header to the program by inserting the existing program in the appropriate place for a foreground or background program. Note that a foreground entry is made when called from a FACTOR program by means of the EXEC statement. The background entry is made when called by a command.

2. Examine all EQU statements to find references to system globals. If any exist, then their usage must be examined and replaced with the equivalent in MASTR. Note that there is not always a direct replacement for a DOPSY/ TOPSY variable. System globals in MASTR will be located in SYSVAR (system variables), GLOVAR (global variables), TVT (test head variables), and SVT (current station variables).
3. Examines all EQU statements to find uses of system routines that are called by a BSM\* instruction. These calls must be replaced with the equivalent call to MASTR by the SYXVEC table. Note that some calling sequences are different, i.e., the floating point routines use the E-register instead of a parameter placed after the call.
4. Examine all CALL statements to find references to external routines.
  - a. The routine that is called may now be a part of the MASTR routine library, so examine the routines in SYXVEC for an equivalent function.
  - b. The routine that is called may be another part of the program that also must be converted. A linking CREATE program is available on MASTR Rel 2.0. When linking object files together to make a MASTR overlay, put the tag LASTW on the END instruction of the last module only and link it to the first module with an ENT and EXT instruction. Also change the fifth word to be "DATA LASTW".
5. Examine the program for any PROC directives with an interrupt location specified. Also examine the program for any SPU instruction to I/O devices. All routines that perform direct input/output to a peripheral must be changed to use IOCS. An overlay may read and write directly to the test registers providing the usage does not conflict with the test head driver.
6. Add an initialization section that:
  - a. clears any flags that must be 0 upon entry - remember that the programs may not be reloaded from the disk each time. The routine MPZERO may be useful for this function.
  - b. opens files for I/O and saves the pointers to IOATAB (X6), for use by subsequent calls to IOCS.
7. Define data control blocks (DCBs) in MASTR format for each I/O operation and change all calls to use IOCS.

8. Upon exit from the program, all files that are open must be closed (even upon exit due to an error). This is required so that the system IOATAB is not filled with files that are no longer used. The IOATAB pointer serves as a useful flag if coded as follows:

EXIT	-		
	LDA	IOATP	Get File ID
	BZ	CLOSED	File Already Closed
	LXA	X6	Set Up ID for IOCS
	CLA		
	STA	IOATP	Mark File Closed
	LDX	X1, CLOSE	Get Control Word
	BSM*	IOCS	Close the File
	BRU	ERROR	Error Return
CLOSED	-		

9. Change program exit to return through the foreground (FGEP) or background (BGEP) as appropriate.
10. Check for conflicting uses of index registers and state switches with the new system routines, i.e., IOCS uses X1 and X6.

# Index

---

- ACTFIO, 2-12, 2-20
- ADJFLG, 2-11, 2-17
- ADJMEM, 3-2, 3-9, 3-10
- ADRXLA, 3-3, 3-63, 3-64
- AFGBGF, 2-12, 2-24
- ALLEX, 3-2, 3-40, 3-41
- ALLINK, 1-3, 6-1 to 6-15
  - Calling procedure, 6-4 to 6-6, 6-8
  - Creating coreimage, 6-3
  - Foreground/background processing, 6-1, 6-9
  - Header, 6-2
  - Loading procedure, 6-3
  - Program definition, 6-2
  - Risks, 6-1, 6-2
  - Sample program, 6-9 to 6-15
  - Scheduling, 6-6 to 6-8
- ALTER, 3-2, 3-26, 3-27
- APMREV, 2-11, 2-13
- Assembly language overlays, see ALLINK
- ATHDF, 2-12, 2-22
- ATPA, 2-11, 2-13
- ATTA, 3-3, 3-55, 3-56
- AWATF, 2-12, 2-22
  
- BFLERR, 2-12, 2-21
- BGCHK, 3-3, 3-70
- BGID, 2-12, 2-25
- BINARY, 2-12, 2-21
- BINC, 2-11, 2-20
- BINCNT, 2-12, 2-22
- BINUM, 2-11, 2-20
  
- CALLMOD, 3-3, 3-71
- CATGRY, 2-12, 2-25
- Clear VKT, 4-18, 4-19
- CLI/CLO blocked file, 5-11
- CLI/CLO unblocked file, 5-11
- CLI/CLO variable length file, 5-12
  
- CLIO disconnect, 4-29
- CLIOID, 2-12, 2-24
- Close a file, 4-27
- CMDPMF, 2-11, 2-18
- CMDV, 2-11, 2-19
- COLFLG, 2-12, 2-20
- COMERR, 3-2, 3-6
- COMIMG, 2-11, 2-18
- COMMND, 3-2, 3-41
- CONV, 3-2, 3-13
- Coreimage files, 5-34, 5-35, 5-36
- Current station variables, 2-43 to 2-52
- CURSYS, 2-11, 2-16
  
- Data files, fixed length, 5-33, 5-34
- Data files, variable length, 5-18 to 5-20
- DATA/INSTRUCTION, 5-38
- Datalog record format, 5-22
- DATE, 2-11, 2-16
- DBUGSA, 2-12, 2-23
- DELFIL, 3-3, 3-55
- Device, close a file, 4-28
- DEVNUM, 2-12, 2-24
- DFDV, 2-8
- DFSTAT, 2-12, 2-23
- Direct current fail record, 5-24
- Direct current pass record, 5-25
- Disk files and usage, 5-1 to 5-4
  - Disk directory entry, 5-3
  - Disk file format, 5-4
  - Disk organization, 5-1, 5-2
  - Disk specification, 5-1
- DMASTR, 3-3, 3-59, 3-60
- DPS trip fail record, 5-23
- DRPMF, 2-11, 2-15
- DTTA, 3-3, 3-56
- DUMP, 3-2, 3-36, 3-37
  
- ECHFLG, 2-11, 2-18

ENBTST, 3-3, 3-62, 3-63  
 END, 5-40  
 End of test record, 5-31  
 ENT, 5-40  
 ENTBSY, 3-3, 3-65  
 ERRCNV, 3-2, 3-45  
 EXT, 5-39

FACTOR, writing from, 5-32  
 FADD, 3-2, 3-48  
 Fail message, functional, 5-28, 5-29  
 Fail record, direct current, 5-24  
 Fail record, DSP trip, 5-23  
 Fail record, functional, 5-26, 5-27  
 FAND, 3-2, 3-46  
 FCAM, 3-3, 3-53  
 FDIV, 3-2, 3-48  
 FEOR, 3-2, 3-47  
 FEXP, 3-3, 3-50  
 FFIX, 3-3, 3-51  
 FFIIXS, 3-2, 3-49  
 FFLT, 3-3, 3-52  
 FFLTS, 3-3, 3-52, 3-53  
 FGBGFL, 2-11, 2-16  
 FGBGH, 3-3, 3-57  
 FGBGRT, 3-2, 3-43  
 FGBGWT, 3-3, 3-57  
 FGIO, 3-3, 3-58, 3-59  
 FGOH, 3-3, 3-60, 3-61  
 FGOVC, 3-2, 3-40  
 FGWAIT, 3-2, 3-44

File(s)  
   Coreimage, 5-34, 5-35, 5-36  
   Data, 5-18 to 5-34  
   End input, 4-31, 4-32  
   End output, 4-32, 4-33, 4-34  
   Object, 5-37 to 5-40  
   Request, 4-35  
   Stored in memory, 5-12 to 5-17  
   String, 5-18  
   System, 1-3  
   Transferred to Integrator, 5-10 to 5-12  
   Transmit (add), 4-29, 4-30  
   Transmit (create), 4-30, 4-31  
   Type 010, 5-37  
   Type code list, 5-36

FINDVL, 3-3, 3-58  
 Fixed length data files, 5-33, 5-34  
 FLOG, 3-2, 3-47  
 FMUL, 3-3, 3-51  
 FNOT, 3-3, 3-50  
 FOR, 3-2, 3-49

FSUB, 3-2, 3-46  
 Functional failure message, 5-28, 5-29  
 Functional failure record, 5-26, 5-27  
 Functional failure record, PPM, 5-30  
 FWALT, 2-11, 2-15  
 FWAM, 2-11, 2-17  
 FWIOA, 2-11, 2-15  
 FWMAC, 2-11, 2-15

General record format, 5-19  
 GETC, 3-2, 3-33  
 Global constant, 2-1, 2-4 to 2-7  
 Global data, 1-2  
 Global subroutine, 2-2  
 Global variable, 2-2  
 GLOVAR, global variable, 2-11 to 2-25  
 GTSTAT, 3-2, 3-12  
 GTTDV, 3-2, 3-38, 3-39

HEADER, 3-2, 3-39  
 Header record format, 5-21

IDTSCN, 3-2, 3-29, 3-30  
 IERMSG, 3-2, 3-36

Input/output control system (\$IOCS),  
   1-3  
   ASCII control mode, 4-40  
   Calling sequence, 4-5  
   CLIO disconnect, 4-29  
   Close a file, 4-27  
   Device formats, 4-7, 4-8  
   Devices, 4-3  
   Driving I/O device, 4-7  
   End of file definition, 4-4  
   End of record definition, 4-5  
   EOF mark, 4-23  
   Error code, 4-4  
   File end input, 4-31, 4-32  
   File end output, 4-32, 4-33, 4-34  
   File request, 4-35  
   File transmit (add), 4-29  
   File transmit (create), 4-30  
   Functions, 4-3  
   Initialization, 4-6  
   IOATAB, 4-9  
   OPEN call, 4-12 to 4-15  
   Operation principles, 4-1, 4-2  
   Operator message, 4-28  
   Page a block into memory, 4-38  
   READ/WRITE record, 4-16 to 4-18  
   Rewind magnetic tape, 4-39  
   Skip a file, 4-22  
   Skip a record, 4-37

Status check request, 4-24, 4-25  
 Terminate I/O, 4-18, 4-19  
 Termination, 4-7  
 Top of form, 4-20  
 Unformatted write, 4-21  
 VERIFY/READ, 4-26  
 VKT transmit, 4-36  
 Word formats, 4-10, 4-11  
 Integrator  
   Disconnect CLIO, 4-29  
   File end input, 4-31  
   File end output, 4-32, 4-33, 4-34  
   File request, 4-35  
   File transmit (add), 4-29, 4-30  
   File transmit (create), 4-30, 4-31  
   Files transferred to, 5-10, 5-11, 5-12  
   Operator message, 4-28  
 INTSCN, 3-2, 3-31  
 INUMB1, INUMB2, 2-12, 2-21  
 INTERP, 3-3, 3-76  
 I/O assignment table (IOATAB), 4-9  
  
 JOB, 2-11, 2-16  
  
 LDFLG, 2-11, 2-19  
 LOAD, 3-3, 3-63, 3-64  
 LOTNUM, 2-12, 2-24  
 LWALT, 2-11, 2-15  
 LWAM, 2-11, 2-17  
 LWCPU, 2-11, 2-17  
 LWMAC, 2-11, 2-15  
 LWSYS, 2-11, 2-17  
  
 M1FDA, 2-8, 2-10  
 M1FDDA, 2-8, 2-10  
 M1INIT, 2-8, 2-9  
 M1WSDA, 2-8, 2-9  
 M1WSSC, 2-8, 2-9  
 M1WSWC, 2-8, 2-9  
 MACTAB, 5-14, 5-15  
 Magnetic tape  
   Rewind, 4-39  
   Skip file mark, 4-22  
   Skip record, 4-37  
   Write EOF mark, 4-23  
 Magnetic tape files and usage, 5-4 to 5-9  
   Blocked file format, 5-4, 5-5  
   MBUP format, 5-8  
   Organization, 5-4  
   TDX-generated, 5-6 to 5-8  
 MANTISSA, 2-11, 2-19  
 MASTAT, 2-12, 2-24  
  
 MASTR file description, 5-1 to 5-40  
 MEMBSY, 2-12, 2-20  
 Memory activity table, 5-14, 5-15  
 Memory map, 5-16, 5-17  
 MONINT, 3-2, 3-43, 3-44  
 MOVEDN, 3-2, 3-16  
 MOVEUP, 3-2, 3-17  
 MPZERO, 3-2, 3-33  
 MSGIN, 3-2, 3-7  
 MSGOUT, 3-2, 3-7, 3-8  
  
 NAME1, NAME2, 2-12, 2-22  
 NAMEM1 through NAMEM6, 2-11, 2-12, 2-20  
 NIOA, 2-11, 2-16  
 NMAC, 2-11, 2-14  
 NSVT, 2-11, 2-14  
 NTVT, 2-11, 2-13  
 NUMB1, NUMB2, 2-12, 2-21  
 NUMBER, 3-2, 3-30, 3-31  
 NUMERR, 3-2, 3-5  
 NUMFLG, 2-12, 2-22  
  
 Object files, 5-37 to 5-40  
   DATA/INSTRUCTION, 5-38  
   File type 010, 5-37  
   END, 5-40  
   ENT, 5-40  
   EXT, 5-39  
   PROC/CALL, 5-39  
   START, 5-38  
 OCTAL, 2-11, 2-18  
 OFLERR, 2-11, 2-19  
 ONUMB1, ONUMB2, 2-12, 2-20  
 OPEN call to \$IOCS, 4-12 to 4-15  
 Operator message, 4-28  
 OPHL, 2-11, 2-16  
 OUTCLS, 3-2, 3-5  
 OUTOPN, 3-2, 3-4  
 Overlay header format, 5-35  
  
 PAGTP, 3-3, 3-57  
 \$PARSE, 3-2, 3-28, 3-29  
 Pass record, direct current, 5-25  
 PIDFLG, 2-11, 2-18  
 PIDPMF, 2-11, 2-15  
 PGPMF, 2-11, 2-17  
 PODPMF, 2-11, 2-15  
 PPM functional failure record, 5-30  
 PROC/CALL, 5-39  
 PROCESS, 3-2, 3-19 to 3-25  
 PUTA, 3-3, 3-70  
 PUTB, 3-3, 3-72

PUTC, 3-2, 3-15  
 PUTD, 3-2, 3-14  
 PUTE, 3-2, 3-18  
 PUTENG, 3-3, 3-68, 3-69  
 PUTH, 3-3, 3-73  
 PUTIME, 3-2, 3-37  
 PUTO, 3-2, 3-18  
 PUTW, 3-2, 3-42  
  
 RAIDBK, 2-12, 2-24  
 RAIDER, 2-12, 2-24  
 RAIDRR, 2-12, 2-22  
 RELOV, 3-3, 3-55  
 READ/WRITE record, 4-16, 4-17, 4-18  
 READW, 3-2, 3-34  
 Record format, datalog, 5-22  
 Record format, general, 5-19  
 Record format, header, 5-21  
 RELDAT, 2-11, 2-13  
 REVN, 2-11, 2-16  
 RSOVC, 3-3, 3-65, 3-66  
 RSTIO, 2-12, 2-20  
 RSTTSC, 2-12, 2-25  
  
 S488CT, 2-43, 2-51  
 SAPMCT, 2-43, 2-52  
 SAVENV, 3-3, 3-73  
 SCALE, 3-2, 3-44  
 SCNFIL, 3-2, 3-10, 3-11, 3-12  
 SDCT0, 2-43, 2-50  
 SDCT0E, 2-43, 2-50  
 SDCT1, 2-43, 2-50  
 SDCT1E, 2-43, 2-50  
 SDLAF, 2-43, 2-48  
 SEARCH, 3-2, 3-32  
 SEIR, 2-43, 2-45, 2-46  
 SELP, 2-8, 2-9  
 SFR, 2-43, 2-49  
 SFVAL, 2-43, 2-47  
 SIFC, 2-43, 2-48  
 SIFV, 2-43, 2-48  
 SIHI, 2-43, 2-51  
 SIHIE, 2-43, 2-51  
 SILO, 2-43, 2-50  
 SILOE, 2-43, 2-50  
 SINC, 2-43, 2-47  
 SITE, 2-43, 2-44  
 SITEQQ, 2-11, 2-13  
 Skip file mark, 4-22  
 SLIM0, 2-43, 2-49  
 SLIM1, 2-43, 2-50  
 SLML, 2-43, 2-46  
 SMAFLG, 2-12, 2-23  
  
 SMF, 2-43, 2-45  
 SMR, 2-43, 2-49  
 SMSR, 2-43, 2-45  
 SMSRH, 2-43, 2-47  
 SPDA, 2-12, 2-24  
 SPG, 2-43, 2-48  
 SPIN, 2-43, 2-45  
 SPIOER, 3-2, 3-39, 3-40  
 SPMOD, 2-43, 2-48  
 SPNUM1 to SPNUM6, 2-12, 2-21  
 SPOPT, 2-12, 2-22  
 SQ, 2-43, 2-49  
 SQL, 2-43, 2-49  
 SSAMC, 2-43, 2-49  
 STALL, 3-3, 3-66  
 START (object files), 5-38  
 STATC, 2-12, 2-21  
 Status check request, 4-24  
 Status word description, 4-25  
 STAVKT, 2-11, 2-15  
 STEF, 2-43, 2-46  
 STHC, 2-43, 2-44  
 STPP, 2-43, 2-47  
 String files, 5-18  
 STRIP, 2-43, 2-47  
 STX, 5-10  
 Subroutines, system, 1-2, 3-1 to 3-73  
 SVHI, 2-43, 2-51  
 SVHIE, 2-43, 2-51  
 SVLO, 2-43, 2-51  
 SVLOE, 2-43, 2-51  
 SVOFFS, 2-43, 2-46  
 SVT (current station variables), 2-43 to 2-52  
 SYSINT, 2-8, 2-10  
 SYSREL, 2-12, 2-24  
 System memory map, 5-16, 5-17  
 System variable, 2-2, 2-8  
 SYSVAR, 2-8 to 2-10  
 SYXVEC, 3-1 to 3-3  
  
 Table  
   Current station variables (SVT), 2-43  
   Global constants, 2-4 to 2-7  
   Global variables, (GLOVAR), 2-11, 2-12  
   Subroutine transfer vector (SYXVEC), 3-2, 3-3  
   System global variables (SYSVAR), 2-8  
   Tester variables (TVT), 2-26 to 2-28  
 TAPMF1, TAPMF2, 2-27, 2-36  
 TAPMP1, TAPMP2, 2-27, 2-36



TATTA, 2-28, 2-41  
TBINS, 2-27, 2-37  
TBINT, 2-27, 2-37  
TCLO, 2-28, 2-38, 2-39  
TCPC, 2-27, 2-30  
TCR, 2-27, 2-38, 2-39  
TDATAL, 2-26, 2-29  
TDCDLY, 2-27, 2-30  
TDFR, 2-27, 2-34  
TDIF, 2-28, 2-38, 2-39  
TDLC, 2-27, 2-33  
TDLF, 2-27, 2-32  
TDLO, 2-27, 2-32  
TDLS, 2-27, 2-32  
TDOF, 2-28, 2-38, 2-39  
TDLR, 2-27, 2-32, 2-33  
Terminate I/O, 4-18, 4-19  
Tester variables, 2-26 to 2-28  
TGLOB1 through TGLO40, 2-26, 2-29  
THDACT, 2-11, 2-17, 2-18  
TIME, 2-11, 2-16  
TINDEX, 2-27, 2-29  
TIP, 2-27, 2-37  
TJOB, 2-28, 2-41  
TLP, 2-28, 2-38, 2-39  
TLMFC, 2-27, 2-33  
TMACTL, 2-27, 2-34, 2-35  
TMADSP, 2-35  
TMIF, 2-28, 2-38, 2-39  
TMOD, 2-27, 2-36  
TMOF, 2-28, 2-38, 2-39  
TMPIN, 2-27, 2-38  
TMSTK, 2-28, 2-41  
TMTR1, 2-27, 2-38, 2-39  
TMTR2, 2-27, 2-38, 2-39  
TMTW1, 2-28, 2-38, 2-39  
TMTW2, 2-28, 2-38, 2-39  
TODLY, 2-27, 2-31  
TOMSTK, 2-28, 2-41  
Top of form, 4-21  
TOPT, 2-28, 2-40  
TOVER, 2-27, 2-31  
TPAUSE, 2-27, 2-37  
TPDD, 2-27, 2-36  
TPDF, 2-27, 2-34  
TPDR, 2-27, 2-34  
TPDS, 2-27, 2-34  
TPHL, 2-11, 2-16  
TPID, 2-27, 2-38, 2-39  
TPOD, 2-28, 2-38, 2-39  
TPPO, 2-27, 2-35  
Transfer vector, subroutine, 3-1  
TRTD, 2-26, 2-29  
TRTDS, 2-28, 2-41  
TSN, 2-26, 2-28  
TSTEP, 2-27, 2-37  
TSWITCH, 2-26, 2-28  
TSYNC, 2-27, 2-35  
TTITLE, 2-28, 2-42  
TTT, 2-26, 2-28  
TTTK, 2-27, 2-38, 2-39  
TTTP, 2-28, 2-38, 2-39  
TVALUE, 2-26, 2-28  
TVK2, 2-28, 2-38, 2-39  
TVP2, 2-28, 2-38, 2-39  
TVT, 2-11, 2-14  
TVTLG, 2-27, 2-38  
TVTLL, 2-27, 2-36  
TWAIT, 3-2, 3-42  
UMSGW, 3-2, 3-8  
UPDATE, 3-3, 3-66, 3-67, 3-68  
USVENV, 3-3, 3-73  
Variable length record data files, 5-18  
    to 5-20  
    File format, 5-20  
    Record format, 5-19  
VERIFY/READ, 4-26  
VKT transmit, 4-36, 4-37  
WAIT, 3-2, 3-4  
Write (unformatted), 4-21  
WRITEW, 3-2, 3-35  
Writing from FACTOR, 5-32  
Word formats (IOATAB), 4-10, 4-11  
WWAIT, 3-3, 3-62, 3-63  
\$IOCS, see input/output control system  
\$PARSE, 3-2, 3-28, 3-29



STAPLE

STAPLE



No Postage  
Necessary If  
Mailed In The  
United States

---

**Business Reply Mail**

First Class Permit No. 5699 San Jose, California

---

Postage Will Be Paid By

**Fairchild Test Systems Group  
Technical Publications  
1725 Technology Drive  
San Jose, Ca. 95110**

